UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 11, v01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Web Login</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Grid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid Variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Interview Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demographics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device Use and Online Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own First Job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Aspirations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity and National Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Identity Sub-sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harassment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Discrimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnership History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fertility History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Event History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Satisfaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEST Consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mothers Return to Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Jobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gig Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parents and Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unearned Income and State Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Drawdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Finances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Development Note

RECORD START 824 person

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Weblogin_W11. Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?
Question Box Label
Day
Use
Ask ChkWebDOB

Modules
Module Weblogin_W11. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
Use Ask ChkWebDOBM

Modules Module Weblogin_W11. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Weblogin_W11. ChkWebDoBy. Check Respondent year of birth web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS
Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Use Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules Module Weblogin_W11. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (ChkWebDOB <> Ff_Birthd | ChkWebDOB <> Ff_Birthm | ChkWebDOBy <> Ff_Birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

Weblogin_W11. Dobnomatch. date of birth does not match records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS
Version 1.0

Text
The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the chance to take part.

Options

| 1       | Continue | Continue |

Use Ask DOBNOMATCH

Modules Module Weblogin_W11. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // # mode is web
   And If (ChkWebDOBd <> FF_Birthd | ChkWebDOBm <> FF_Birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> FF_Birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use
Ask WebDOBUL6

Modules
Module Weblogin_W11. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // # mode is web
   And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Weblogin_W11. Chkrespweb. Confirm respondent's details web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Can we just check, you are [NAME SURNAME] and you are [SEX]?

Options
1 Yes, both correct
   Yes, both correct
2 No, name is wrong
   No, name is wrong
4 No, sex is wrong
   No, sex is wrong

Use
Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules
Module Weblogin_W11. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // # mode is web

If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Weblogin_W11. Chkwebname. Check respondent's first name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Weblogin_W11. Chkwebsname.  Check respondent’s surname

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text What is your correct surname, or family name?
Use
Ask CHKWEBSNAME

Weblogin_W11. Chkwebsex.  Check Respondent sex web

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text And are you male or female?
Options
1  Male
2  Female

Use
Ask ChkWebSex

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Development Note

**Development Note**

**RECORD START** 817 hhold

---

**Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module**

**Version**
33 (Fri Mar 8 14:10:52 2019) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

**Use**
Use Hhgrid_W9

---

**Hhgrid_W9. Hglieng. Interview conducted in English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 1 at HgLienig proceed to do HH grid in English.

**Interviewer Instruction**

**WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?**

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1; Else: Ask ;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

---

**If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English**

**Hhgrid_W9. Hglitrans. Translated language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

**Interviewer Instruction**

**WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?**

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
<td>Other language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask HgLITrans

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (HgLITrans = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text
Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g. if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Hhgrid_W9. Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Person number 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Person number 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Person number 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Person number 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Person number 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Person number 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Person number 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Person number 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Person number 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Person number 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Person number 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Person number 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Person number 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Person number 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Person number 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Person number 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_W9. Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?
Interviewer Instruction
Enter NAME
Use
Ask PNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_W9. Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?
Interviewer Instruction
Enter SURNAME
Use
Ask PSNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_W9. Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
What title do you use?
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mr</th>
<th>Mr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mr</td>
<td>Mr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ms</td>
<td>Ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Miss</td>
<td>Miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other title</td>
<td>Other title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PTITLE
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
If \((PTITLE = 6)\) // If other title is used

**Hhgrid\_W9.** **Ptitlex.** Other title new person grid respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What title do you use?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE
Use
Ask PTITLEX

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid\_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))\) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If \((PTITLE = 6)\) // If other title is used

If \((Admin.HHold = 1)\) // if household number 1

**Hhgrid\_W9.** **Addrchck.** Address check - asked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
There may have been some changes in your household. \((\text{ff\_all\_moved} = 1 | \text{ff\_suspsplit} = 1 | \text{ff\_all\_moved} = 2)\) Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT
[
\text{ff\_address1}
[
\text{ff\_address2]
\text{ff\_address3]
\text{ff\_address4]
\text{ff\_address5]
\text{ff\_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO':

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

\text{Web Interview}

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. \((\text{ff\_all\_moved} = 1 | \text{ff\_suspsplit} = 1 | \text{ff\_all\_moved} = 2)\) Are you normally resident at this address?

[
\text{ff\_address1]
[
\text{ff\_address2]
\text{ff\_address3]
\text{ff\_address4]
\text{ff\_address5]
\text{ff\_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If \((\text{Admin.HHold} <> 1 | \text{Interim Call Outcome Code} = 82)\) Compute ADDRCHK = 2;
else: Ask 

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1

Hhgrid_W9. Origadd. Interview being conducted at original address - computed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options
1. Original address Original address
2. Not at original address Not at original address

Use
If (Ff_All_Moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (Ff_All_Moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Hhgrid_W9. Coreswho. Confirm co-residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options
1. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 1
2. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 2
3. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 3
4. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 4
5. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 5
6. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 6
7. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 7
8. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 8
9. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 9
10. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 10
11. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 11
12. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 12
13. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 13
14. [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] Person number 14
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CORESWHO
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Ff_Hhsize > 1 & (Ff_Absent <> 2 & Ff_Pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Hhgrid_W9.Absun. Confirm absent at university

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
help
* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ABSUN
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

**Hhgrid_W9.Unihome. Confirm main residence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Does [*ff_forname*] live with you as their main residence?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask UNIHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
`\loop foreach (ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // University Loop`

Universe
If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Loop foreach (ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // Prisoner Loop

**Hhgrid_W9.Abspris. Still in prison**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Last time [*ff_forname*] was in prison. Is [*ff_forname*] still in prison?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ABSPRIS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
`\loop foreach (ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // Prisoner Loop`

Universe
If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison
Hhgrid_W9. Prishome. Confirm main residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask PRISHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\*loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

Hhgrid_W9. Mores. More people resident

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96)] /
[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96)]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to
be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Web Interview

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their
main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_W9. Name. Name/identifier for household member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Web Interview

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
**Hhgrid_W9. Sname. Surname for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What is \[NAME\]'s surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER SURNAME.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
If \(\text{PERGRID} = 0\) Compute SNAME = PSNAME; Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until \([\text{MORE} <> 1]\) // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If \([\text{MORES} = 1]\) // If more people resident

---

**Hhgrid_W9. Title. Title for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

**Text**
What title does \[NAME\] use?

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mr</td>
<td>Mr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ms</td>
<td>Ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Miss</td>
<td>Miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other title</td>
<td>Other title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If \(\text{PERGRID} = 0\) Compute TITLE = PTITLE; Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop until \([\text{MORE} <> 1]\) // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**
If \([\text{MORES} = 1]\) // If more people resident
If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

**Hhgrid_W9. Titlex. Other title for household member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please type in the other title used.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

**Hhgrid_W9. Ynew. New joiner reason**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options
1. New baby
2. Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3. Moved from college/university
4. Moved from institution
5. Was resident last wave/never left
6. Moved in with parent/relative
7. Shared accommodation
8. Other
97. Other

Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hhgrid_W9.Joiner. Unlisted joiner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
In the past, [have you] / [has NAME] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
3 Don't know Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
In the past, [have you] / [has NAME] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'.

Hhgrid_W9.Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list
Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>potential rejoinder 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>potential rejoinder 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>potential rejoinder 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>potential rejoinder 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>potential rejoinder 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>potential rejoinder 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask REJOINER**

### Modules

**Module** Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

### In Loops

**Loop** until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

#### Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoinder list

### Hhgrid_W9. Rejoinero. Joiner Indicator

#### Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Version

1.0

#### Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

#### Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
<td>No, none of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthday</td>
<td>ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask REJOINER**

### Modules

**Module** Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

### In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_W9. Jnmnth. Month joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household /[if PERGRID = 0] / (NAME) start living with you /[if PERGRID greater than 0]/?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
When did you start living with the other people in this household /[if PERGRID = 0] / (NAME) start living with you /[if PERGRID greater than 0]/?

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JNMNTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hhgrid_W9. Jnyear. Year joined the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household / [NAME] start living with you (if PERGRID = 0) / [NAME] start living with you (if PERGRID greater than 0)?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNYEAR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_W9. Nesex. New entrant sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...
Hhgrid_W9. Nebirthd. New entrant DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is [[your NAME/s/ff_forname/s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NEBIRTHD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // if new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_W9. Nebirthm. New entrant DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is [[your NAME/s/ff_forname/s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_W9. Nebirthy. New entrant DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is [[your][NAME]'s/ff_forname's] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask NEBIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_W9. Ageif. Age last birthday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0..110</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was [[your][NAME]'s/ff_forname's] age at [[your][their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list

Question Box Label
Age
Jelete
Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask AGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are
no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2) & YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_W9. More. More household members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from
university?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to
be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are
no more joiners in the household

End Loop
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member
is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not
their main residence

Hhgrid_W9. Clstat. Leavers abode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options
0 Deceased Deceased
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Their own home/flat</th>
<th>Their own home/flat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Working away from home</td>
<td>Working away from home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Halls of residence</td>
<td>Halls of residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Boarding school</td>
<td>Boarding school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prison</td>
<td>Prison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)</td>
<td>Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Somewhere else</td>
<td>Somewhere else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask CLSTAT

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

**Universe**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_W9.Dieprismth. Month to prison or died

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? [if CLSTAT = 5] | We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? [if CLSTAT = 0]

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th>January</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loops

foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]

Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hhgrid_W9. **Dieprisyrd**. Year to prison or died

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Web Interview
  - Question Box Label
    - Year
  - Delete
    - Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]

Leavers Loop

Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

Hhgrid_W9. **Includ.** Absence check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school (if CLSTAT = 4) / working away from home (if CLSTAT = 2) as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver’s name [ff_forname]], even if they are now somewhere else?
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
Universe
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) //Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison
END LOOP

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_W9. Stillres. Still resident at issued address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Is [ff_forname (leaver's name)] still resident at this address?
[ff_address1] [ff_address2]
[ff_address3] [ff_address4]
[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options
1  Yes  Yes
2  No   No

Use
Ask STILLRES

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Hhgrid_W9. Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None of these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ff_forname, ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd, ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask STAYWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [issu sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5]) // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Development Note
NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or
Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Hhgrid_W9. Mothr. Moved with other HH member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options
1  Yes  Yes
2  No   No

Use
Ask MOTHR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(Issued Sample Member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Hhgrid_W9. Movewith. PNO of person moved with

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options
1  [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] [ff_forname] ff_surname, ff_sexF, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2  [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] [ff_forname] ff_surname, ff_sexF, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3  [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] [ff_forname] ff_surname, ff_sexF, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ff_forname</th>
<th>ff_surname</th>
<th>ff_sex</th>
<th>ff_birthd</th>
<th>ff_birthm</th>
<th>ff_birthy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ff_forname</td>
<td>ff_surname</td>
<td>ff_sex</td>
<td>ff_birthd</td>
<td>ff_birthm</td>
<td>ff_birthy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- Ask MOVewith

**Use**

Ask MOVewith

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [([issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <= 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

And If (MOTHr = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

### Hhgrid_W9. Lwwhy. Leavers...Why left

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Why did [ff_forname (leaver's name)] move or is no longer living with you if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2)?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Left to attend college or university</td>
<td>Left to attend college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Returned home from college or university</td>
<td>Returned home from college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Left for job</td>
<td>Left for job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner</td>
<td>Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Marriage or Civil Partnership</td>
<td>Marriage or Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>To set up own home</td>
<td>To set up own home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
10 Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer  
97 Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9, Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach 
(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // Movers Loop

Universe
If 
((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If 
((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If 
(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

**Hhgrid_W9. Moveyr. Year left Household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

**Hhgrid_W9. Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTH = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?
**Question Box Label**
First Line of Address
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask MOVADD1

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach ([issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

**Hhgrid_W9. Movtown. Leavers - new town**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Text**
(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).
IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
r ext
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

**Question Box Label**
Town
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask MOVTOWN

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach ([issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

**Universe**
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

**Hhgrid_W9. Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Postal Code

Delete

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_W9. Movctry. Leavers - new country

Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1 England
2 Wales
3 Scotland
4 Northern Ireland
5 Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for response options

Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Country

Delete

Use

Ask MOVCTRY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS)) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Hhgrid_W9. Movarea. Leavers - new area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview

What area did [ff_forname [leaver's name]] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label
Address information
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovArea

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach ((issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // Movers Loop

Universe
If (Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS)) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Hhgrid_W9. Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
What is [ff_forname (leaver's name)]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask MoveTel

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach ((issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // Movers Loop

Universe
If (((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
END LOOP

Hhgrid_W9. Curstat. Current Residential Status flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Options
1 Resident/living here
2 Absent/temporarily away
4 Not resident, having moved
7 Deceased

Use
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2)
Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Hhgrid_W9. Cordet. Correct details check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Main11. Understanding Society

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None correct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
**Hhgrid_W9. Newper. New Person Status flag**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New entrant, never interviewed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuing issued sample member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mover/DK/REF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

**Modules**
- Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

---

**Hhgrid_W9. Pno. PNO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

**Modules**
- Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

---

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
RECORD START 817 hhhold
Use
Compute HHSIZE = From Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_W9. Cname. Correct first name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Interviewer Instruction

Web

What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Name
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_W9. Csname. Correct surname

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Surname
Delete

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_W9.Ctitle. Correct title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mr</th>
<th>Mr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ms</td>
<td>Ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Miss</td>
<td>Miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other title</td>
<td>Other title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME] [SEX] [DOB])

Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used
Hhgrid_W9. **Ctitlex. Correct other title**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*ext

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTITLEX

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

**Universe**

If (CTITLE = 6) // if other title used

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

---

Hhgrid_W9. **Csex. Check correct sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill sex.

**Text**
What is [Your]/[Name's] sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*ext

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CSEX

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_W9. Cdobd. Correct DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops

\loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_W9. Cdobm. Correct DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?)
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops

foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_W9. Cdob.y. Correct DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME’s]/[ff_forname’s] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops

foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don’t Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_W9. Cageif. Correct age last birthday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0
What was [NAME]/[ff_forname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CAGEIF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

^loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

**Universe**

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

### Hhgrid_W9. Sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Male</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = Ff_Sex;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

^loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

### Hhgrid_W9. Birthd. DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Use**

If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;
Else compute BirthD = Ff_Birthd;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

^loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
### Hhgrid_W9. Birthm. **DOB month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>DOB Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

- If `(NEBirthM <> MIS)` Compute `BirthM = NEBirthM;`
- Else If `(CDOBM <> MIS)` Compute `BirthM = CDOBM;`
- Else `compute BirthM = Ff_Birthm;`

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
`
\*loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
`

### Hhgrid_W9. Birthy. **DOB year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Use**

- If `(NEBirthY <> MIS)` Compute `BirthY = NEBirthY;`
- Else If `(CDOBY <> MIS)` Compute `BirthY = CDOBY;`
- Else `compute BirthY = Ff_Birthy;`

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
`
\*loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
`

### Hhgrid_W9. Dvage. **Age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0
Compute DVAge = Using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | AgeIf | CageIf If DOB Not Known;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
‘loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Hhgrid_W9. Marstat. Legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married Separated but legally married
5 Divorced Divorced
6 Widowed Widowed
7 SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner Sep from Civil Partner
8 SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved A former Civil Partner
9 SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) Surviving Civil Partner

Help
The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer "separated". Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers anyone whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married Separated but legally married
5 Divorced Divorced
6 Widowed Widowed
7 Separated from Civil Partner Separated from Civil Partner
8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)
Help
*This should be the legal marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the legal marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the legal status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MarStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\(\text{\texttt{foreach [enumerated HH member]}}\)

Universe
If (DVAge \(\geq 16\)) // If individual is 16 or over

If \((HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))\) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Hhgrid_W9. LiveSp. Live with spouse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does \([\text{NAME}]'s / [\text{CNAME}]'s / [\text{ff_forname}]'s / [\text{your}]/ spouse or civil partner live with \([\text{NAME}] / [\text{CNAME}] / [\text{you}]\) in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LiveSp

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\(\text{\texttt{foreach [enumerated HH member]}}\)

Universe
If (DVAge \(\geq 16\)) // If individual is 16 or over
And If \((HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))\) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

If \((HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))\) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_W9. Livewith. Live with someone as a couple

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And, \([\text{are you} / \text{is} [\text{NAME}] / \text{is} [\text{CNAME}] / \text{is} [\text{ff_forname}]) living with someone in this household as a couple?
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Help
Use
Ask LiveWith

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
`foreach [enumerated HH member]`

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

---

**Hhgrid_W9. Employ. In paid employment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/[ff_forname]] in paid employment?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Employ

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
`foreach [enumerated HH member]`

Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

---

Development Note
RECORD STOP

---

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

END LOOP

Loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.
Hhgrid_W9. **Relconf.** Confirm relationship amongst HH members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following if after relationship textfill on screen:

(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

**Text**
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] {if first time through the loop} And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] {if second and all subsequent times through the loop}

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Yes</th>
<th>2 No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask RELCONF

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**
foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

**Universe**
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
RECORD START 824 person

If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Hhgrid_W9. **R.** Relationships of household members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews
Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Soft Check: If (If Resp’s Sex=Hh Member’s Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender
Text
You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press '>' if this is correct.
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Hhgrid_W9. Hhlang. Anyone in HH need translated interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask HHLANG

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 802 adminp

If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Hhgrid_W9. Lingua. Language translation needed in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options
2 Bengali Bengali
4 Gujarati Gujarati
10 Polish Polish
11 Portuguese Portuguese
5 Punjabi: Gurmukhi Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6 Punjabi: Urdu Punjabi: Urdu
12 Turkish Turkish
8 Urdu Urdu
9 Welsh Welsh
97 Other language Other language
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI
And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

**Hhgrid_W9. Emailintro. Household grid email introduction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
This year it is (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) / In the future it may be (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2) possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Continue</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**
Ask EMAILINTRO

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

**Display Note**
Screen Start

**Hhgrid_W9. Hhemail. Household grid email request**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is [NAME's] email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Has email address</th>
<th>Has email address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
\$.oo foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhgrid_W9. Hheemailadd. Household grid email address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HHEMAILADD
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
\$.oo foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hhgrid_W9. Hheemailadd2. Email address check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
\loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.
END LOOP

If (Ff_Remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Hhgrid_W9. Respemailconf. Respondent email address check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?

Options
1  Yes  Yes
2  No   No

Use
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Ff_Remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhgrid_W9. Respemail. Respondent email request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is your email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**
- 1: Has email address
- 2: Does not have an email address
- 3: Don’t know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

**Options**
- 1: Has email address
- 2: I do not have an email address
- 3: Don’t know

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0)
Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

**Hhgrid_W9.Respemailadd. Respondent email address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILADD

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

**Hhgrid_W9.Respemailadd2. Respondent email address 2**
Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) #If an email address is given

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_W9. Hhqref. Household Questionnaire Ref Person

Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
multichoice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options
1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] | Person number 1
2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] | Person number 2
3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] | Person number 3
4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] | Person number 4
5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] | Person number 5
6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] | Person number 6
7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] | Person number 7
8 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] | Person number 8
9 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] | Person number 9

Development Note
RECORD STOP
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HHQREF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Hhgrid_W9. Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
compute as follows
If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else if PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else if spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use
Ask HHElig

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
^:oop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 802 adminp
Adresp.  

Responsible adult for child under 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME [NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18]]?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
<th>New person not recorded in list below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]</td>
<td>Person number 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute AdResp = FNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.; Or If Null: Ask;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 833 untracedmovers

END LOOP

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Hhgrid_W9. Utinfo.  

Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Has rejoined household</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I do not know these people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>These people have rejoined the household</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops

\$oo: foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_W9. Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>E-mail address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops

\$oo: foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

**Hhgrid_W9. Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Web Interview
- Email

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinder to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Hhgrid_W9. Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Web Interview

Use
Ask UTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinder to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
**Hhgrid_W9. Utpcode.** *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

And the postcode please if you know it.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Jelete

**Use**

Ask UTPCODE

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

`foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`

**Universe**

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If 

`GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))` // Any part of new address is not known

**Hhgrid_W9. Utarea.** *Untraced split-off hh area*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Jelete

**Use**

Ask UTAREA

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

`foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`

**Universe**

If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS)))) // Any part of new address is not known

If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_W9. Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Jelete

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Hhgrid_W9. Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Jelete

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Any part of new address is not known
And If (UTINFO = 1)  // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2)  // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DR|REF)  // Telephone number provided

If (UTTYPE = 3)  // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_W9.Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is their e-mail address?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask UTEMAIL
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)  // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1)  // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 3)  // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 97)  // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_W9.Utother. Untraced split-off hh other information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask UTOOTHER
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module
In Loops
foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe
If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)  // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 801 addresses

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid_W9. Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4] [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
  Ask ALLADD1

Modules
  Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_W9. Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction
Use
  Ask ALLADD2
**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \ | \ 3) \ & \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // if CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

### Hhgrid_W9. Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask ALLADD3

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \ | \ 3) \ & \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // if CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

### Hhgrid_W9. Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask ALLADD4

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 2 \ | \ 3) \ & \ (\text{AddrChck} = 2))\) // if CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

### Hhgrid_W9. Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
Conadd1. **CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

**Text**
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]
[alladd2]
[alladd3]
[alladd4]
[AllPCode]

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

**Options**
1 Address correct Address correct
2 Address NOT correct Address NOT correct

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Modules**
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Development Note**
RECORD START 816 hhgrid
Hhgrid_W9. Dwltype. Type of accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this property...

Options
- 1 a house or bungalow
- 2 a purpose built flat or maisonette
- 3 a converted flat or maisonette
- 4 a dwelling with business premises
- 5 a bedset
- 6 Sheltered accommodation
- 7 Institutional accommodation
- 8 Or something else?

Use
Ask DWLTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Hhgrid_W9. Instdet. Type of institutional accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
Ask INSTDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Hhgrid_W9. Housebun. Type of house/bungalow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And is your accommodation...

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Detached</th>
<th>Detached</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Semi-detached</td>
<td>Semi-detached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>an end terrace</td>
<td>an end terrace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or terraced?</td>
<td>or terraced?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Hhgrid_W9. Purposeblt. Fewer than 10 dwellings in building

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fewer than 10 dwellings</th>
<th>Fewer than 10 dwellings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10 or more dwellings</td>
<td>10 or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Hhgrid_W9. Bedsits. Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>fewer than 10</th>
<th>fewer than 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10 or more dwellings</td>
<td>10 or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>single occupancy</td>
<td>single occupancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask BEDSITS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_W9.Regionchk. Region check for movers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options
1 England England
2 Wales Wales
3 Scotland Scotland
4 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Can we just check, which Country are you living in?

Options
1 England England
2 Wales Wales
3 Scotland Scotland
4 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland
5 Somewhere outside of the UK Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RegionChk

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Universe
If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_W9.Region. Region computed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Options
1 England England
2 Wales Wales
3 Scotland Scotland
Use
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = Ff_Country;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Hhgrid_W9. Hhgridcomplete. HHGrid completed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options
1. Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HHGridComplete

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W9. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Version
71 (Fri Feb 1 11:14:52 2019) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

Use
Use Gridvariables_W10

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables_W10. Rjrfag. Rejoiner to household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute RJRFlag = Flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Universe
IF (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables_W10. Pensioner. Respondent is of pensionable age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Notes
compute as follows:
IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat <= (2012,04,01) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat <= (2012,04,01) & StartDat >= (2014,03,31) THEN
PENSIONER = 1

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute PENSIONER = Respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules
* Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Gridvariables_W10. Butype.  Benefit Unit type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Use
If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education)
Compute BUType = 4;

Modules
* Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Gridvariables_W10. Livpar.  Living at home with parent(s)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute LivPar = Flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules
* Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Gridvariables_W10. Hgpart.  PNO of husband/wife/CP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Use
Compute Hgpart = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

### Gridvariables_W10. Hgbiom. PNO of biological mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_W10. Hgbiof. PNO of biological father

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiof = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_W10. Hgbioad1. PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
Compute Hgbioad1 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

### Gridvariables_W10. Hgbioad2. PNO of second biological or adoptive parent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
Compute Hgbioad2 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;
Gridvariables_W10.

Hgadoptm.  *PNO of adoptive mother*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
- Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
- Compute Hgadoptm = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10.

Hgadoptf.  *PNO of adoptive father*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
- Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
- Compute Hgadoptf = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10.

Newmum.  *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Options
- 0 Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
- 1 Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use
- Compute NewMum = Flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_Intdate;

Modules
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10.

Newdad.  *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Options
- 0 Not a biological father of new entrant baby
- 1 Biological father of a new entrant baby
Use
Compute NewDad = Flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since FF_Intdate;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10. **Respm16. Mother of a child under 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not a mother of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mother of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute Respm16 = Variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10. **Respf16. Father of a child under 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not a father of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Father of a child under 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute Respf16 = Variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10. **P1617cor. parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute P1617CoR = Flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

If (FT_Ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed
### Gridvariables_W10. Rising16. Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Version
1.0

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use

Compute Rising16 = Flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.

#### Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

#### Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

### Gridvariables_W10. Emboost. EMBoost sample member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Version
1.0

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use

Compute EMBoost = Flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_Emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

#### Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

### Gridvariables_W10. Gpcompare. GP Comparison sample member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Version
1.0

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use

Compute GPCompare = Flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_Gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

#### Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

### Gridvariables_W10. Lda. LDA sample member
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Compute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 No</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_LDA. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modules Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 817 hhold

Gridvariables_W10. **Modetype. Mode**

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Compute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 No</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_LDA. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modules Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gridvariables_W10. **IEMB sample member**

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Compute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 No</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_LDA. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modules Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gridvariables_W10. **Fborn. Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK**

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Compute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 No</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_LDA. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modules Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version 1.0
Use Compute FBORN = Flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_Fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_Fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_Fborn = 0.

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10. Nkinds05. Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0
Use Compute NKIDS05 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10. Nkinds015. Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0
Use Compute NKIDS015 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10. N10to15. Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0
Use Compute N10TO15 = Number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_W10. Nkids615. Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0
Use Compute NKIDS615 = Number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;
Gridvariables_W10. Npensioner.  *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NPENSIONER = Number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

---

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Gridvariables_W10. Nchunder16.  *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

---

Gridvariables_W10. Nch5to15.  *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCh5to15 = Number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*
Gridvariables_W10. **Nch10to15.** Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = Number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_W10. **Nch10.** Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use

Compute NCh10 = Number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_W10. **Nunder16abs.** Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = Number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_W10. **N1619abs.** Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use

Compute N1619Abs = Number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*
Gridvariables_W10. **Nchresp.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute `NCHRESP = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For`;

Modules
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

Gridvariables_W10. **Nch14resp.** *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute `NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For`;

Modules
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

Gridvariables_W10. **Nch415resp.** *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute `NCh415Resp = Number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For`;

Modules
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

---

Gridvariables_W10. **Nch3resp.** *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute `NCh3Resp = Number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For`;

Modules
- Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module
**Nch5resp. Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version 1.0**

**Use**
Compute NCh5Resp = Number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

---

**Nch8resp. Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version 1.0**

**Use**
Compute NCh8Resp = Number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

---

**Respchild. PNO of child responsible for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version 1.0**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Person number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Respchild

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

**Universe**
If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16
## Gridvariables_W10. Nadoptch. Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute NAdoptCh = Number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables_W10. Adoptchonly. Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute AdoptChOnly = Number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables_W10. Nnatch. Number of respondent's biological children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute NNatCh = Number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

## Gridvariables_W10. Nstepch. Number of respondent's step children in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
Compute NStepCh = Number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

**Modules**
*Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Gridvariables_W10. Sibling. Has brothers or sisters living at home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Compute Sibling = Flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

**Gridvariables_W10. Pwcu18abs. PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person number 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person number 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person number 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person number 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person number 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**

1.0

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><strong>hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 1</strong></em></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><strong>hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 2</strong></em></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><strong>hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 3</strong></em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><strong>hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 4</strong></em></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><strong>hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 5</strong></em></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Compute PWCU18ABS = Flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

If ((FF_Neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (FF_Npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Gridvariables_W10. Npdflag. NPD and EYC consent should be asked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute NPDFLAG = Flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

Universe
If ((FF_Neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (FF_Npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute NPDAULT = Flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module
Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

Gridvariables_W10. Npda. Each household member for NPD & EYC consent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0
Notes
This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of the script. More information in User Guide

Use
Compute NPDA = Multi-Coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDflag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W10. Grid Variables module

In Loops
Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Version
52 (Fri Feb 1 11:16:32 2019) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

Use
Use Household_W11

Development Note
RECORD START 818 hholdint

Household_W11. Hlieng. Interview conducted in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Display Notes
If answered 1 at HLIeng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
**Household_W11. Hlitrans. Translated language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If answered 2-12 at Hglitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**
- 2 Bengali
- 4 Gujarati
- 10 Polish
- 11 Portuguese
- 5 Punjabi: Gurmukhi
- 6 Punjabi: Urdu
- 12 Turkish
- 8 Urdu
- 9 Welsh
- 97 Other language

**Use**
Ask HLITrans

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HLIEng = 2)  // Interview will not be conducted in English

---

**Household_W11. Hliwho. Who translated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**
- 1 Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
- 2 Agency Translator
- 3 Someone else

**Use**
Ask HLIWho

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (HLIEng = 2)  // Interview will not be conducted in English

---

**Soft Check:** If (HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3)  // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else

**Text**
Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g., if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Hard Check:** If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2)  // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

**Text**

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

**Soft Check:** If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other

**Text**
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Household_W11. Inthhold. Intro household interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

**Options**
1 Continue
2 Continue

**Use**
Ask Inthhold

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Household_W11. PNO of person answering HH questions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 3

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

**Options**
0 Non-household member
1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] Person number 1
2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] Person number 2
3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] Person number 3
4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] Person number 4
5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] Person number 5
6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] Person number 6
7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] Person number 7
8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] Person number 8
9 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] Person number 9
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] Person number 10
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] Person number 11
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] Person number 12
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] Person number 13
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] Person number 14
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] Person number 15
Person number 16

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Household_W11. Hhendtimea. First end time household interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0
Use
Compute HHEndTimeA = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_W11. Hsroomchk. House room check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask HsRoomChk

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_W11. Hsbeds. Number of bedrooms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)
Version 1.0
Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. (if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?
Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'.
Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
/text
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS): How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.
Delete
/interviewer Instruction
Use
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = Ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Text
You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

Household_W11. Hsrooms. Number of other rooms in accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
‘OTHER ROOMS’ ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'.
Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
/text
And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.
Delete
/interviewer Instruction
Use
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = Ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Text
You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
## Household_W11.Hsowndchk. Housing tenure check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

## Household_W11.Hsownd. House owned or rented

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

**Options**

| 1 | Owned outright |
| 2 | Owned/being bought on mortgage |
| 3 | Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) |
| 4 | Rented |
| 5 | Rent free |
| 97 | Other |

**Help**
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask HSOWND

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) //Living
at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared
ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared
ownership

Household_W11.Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
0  Non-household member | Non-household member
1  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] | Person number 1
2  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] | Person number 2
3  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] | Person number 3
4  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] | Person number 4
5  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] | Person number 5
6  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] | Person number 6
7  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] | Person number 7
8  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] | Person number 8
9  [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] | Person number 9
10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] | Person number 10
11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] | Person number 11
12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] | Person number 12
13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] | Person number 13
14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] | Person number 14
15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] | Person number 15
16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] | Person number 16

Help
If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please
select all that apply.
Help
If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.
Delete

Use
Ask Hsowr1

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared
ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared
ownership
**Household_W11.Hsval. Value of property: home owners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.9999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Text**
  About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

- **Question Box Label**
  Amount in £

- **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Hsval

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Soft Check:** If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

**Text**
You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

**Household_W11.Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bought it for cash</th>
<th>Bought it for cash</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paid off a mortgage or loan</td>
<td>Paid off a mortgage or loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inherited or been given all or a share of the property</td>
<td>Inherited or been given all or a share of the property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Or something else?</td>
<td>Or something else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Text**
  How did you come to own this property outright? 

- **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MgyNot

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
If \( (HsOwnd = 1) \) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

If \( (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) \) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

**Household_W11.\ Hsyrbuy. Year became owner: home owners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Display Notes
  - Use drop-down list for years.
- Question Box Label
  - Year
- Help
  - Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use
Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If \( (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) \) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

**Hard Check:** If \( (Date\ Entered\ Is In\ The\ Future) \) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

If \( ((HsOwnd = 2|3) \mid (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1|2)) \) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

**Household_W11.\ Hscost. Original purchase price of property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.99999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
If PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Text
  - How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
- Question Box Label
  - Amount in £
- Help
This should be the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ({HsOwnd = 2} | {HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 12}) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You said you paid £[Hscost] for the property.

If (HsOwnd = 2) HsOwnd = 3 // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Household_W11. Hsyr04. Year mortgage began

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyr04

Modules

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2) HsOwnd = 3 // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBAY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Household_W11. Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0..99999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?
Household_W11. Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0..97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
Ask Mglife

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Text
You said there are [Mglife] years left on the mortgage.

Household_W11. Mgtype. Type of mortgage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A repayment mortgage or loan</th>
<th>A repayment mortgage or loan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>An endowment mortgage</td>
<td>An endowment mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part repayment and part endowment</td>
<td>Part repayment and part endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interest only</td>
<td>Interest only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Part interest only and part repayment</td>
<td>Part interest only and part repayment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Flexible mortgage</td>
<td>Flexible mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Or some other type of mortgage or loan?</td>
<td>Or some other type of mortgage or loan?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
rtext
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MgType
Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

If ((FF_HsOwnd = 2 | HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_W11. Mgextra. Taken out additional mortgage on home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from BHPS
Version 1.0
Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_Idate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
rtext
Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house or flat since [ff_Idate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?
Use
Ask MgExtra
Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((FF_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Household_W11. Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version 1.0
Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask MgNew

**Modules**
Module Household_W11, Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \(((\text{FF\_HsOwnd} = 2|3 \& \text{HSOWNDCHK} = 1)) \; \text{OR} \; (\text{HsOwnd} = 2|3))\) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If \((\text{MgExtra} = 1)\) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

**Soft Check:** If \((\text{MgNew} > 100000)\) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

**Text**
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £\[\text{MgNew}\].

---

**Household_W11. Mgxty. What extra loan was used for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. Home extension
2. Home improvements or repairs
3. Car purchase
4. Other consumer goods
5. Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6. Consolidation
97. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use Ask MgXty

**Modules**
Module Household_W11, Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If \(((\text{FF\_HsOwnd} = 2|3 \& \text{HSOWNDCHK} = 1)) \; \text{OR} \; (\text{HsOwnd} = 2|3))\) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If \((\text{MgExtra} = 1)\) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

---

**Household_W11. Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.99999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
The total amount secured is the sum of all current outstanding balances of any mortgages or loans borrowed against the property.

**Help**

The total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property. If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

**Web Interview**

**Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask HSTOTMG

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (\text{FF_HsOwnd} = 2|3 & \text{HSOWNDCHK} = 1) \text{ or } (\text{HsOwnd} = 2|3) \text{ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now}
\]

### Household_W11.Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How much was your last total monthly installment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES. INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE. IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT. WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask Xpmg

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (\text{FF_HsOwnd} = 2|3 & \text{HSOWNDCHK} = 1) \text{ or } (\text{HsOwnd} = 2|3) \text{ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now}
\]

**Soft Check:** If \( \text{XPMG} < 50 \text{ OR } \text{XPMG} > 1000 \) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

**Text**

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

If \( (\text{FF_HsOwnd} = 3|4|5 \text{ & HSOWNDCHK} = 1) \text{ or } (\text{HsOwnd} = 3|4|5) \) // in rented accommodation

### Household_W11.Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

...
Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options
1. Yes  Yes
2. No  No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) #in rented accommodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options
0. Non-household member
1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] Person number 1
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] Person number 2
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] Person number 3
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] Person number 4
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] Person number 5
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] Person number 6
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] Person number 7
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] Person number 8
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] Person number 9
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] Person number 10
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] Person number 11
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] Person number 12
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] Person number 13
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] Person number 14
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] Person number 15
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] Person number 16

Help
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) #in rented accommodation
Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

**Household_W11. Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options
1. [Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)
2. New Town Commission or Corporation
3. Property company
4. [Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)
5. Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6. Employer (ORGANISATION)
7. Other organisation
8. Relative
9. Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10. Other individual

Help
Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use
Ask Rentll

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

---

**Household_W11. Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1. Furnished
2. Partly furnished
3. Or unfurnished?

Help
In any doubtful case ask "What is the agreement with your landlord?" and code accordingly.
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
Help
If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Rent

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Household_W11. Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RENT

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwend = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Household_W11. Rentwc. Weeks covered by last rental payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
What period did this cover?
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Scripting Notes
    - Drop-down list should be used
  - Question Box Label
  - Period
  - Use Ask RENTWC
  - Modules Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } ((\text{Ff_HsOwnd} = 3|4 \& \text{HSOWNDCHK} = 1) \mid (\text{HsOwnd} = 3|4)) \quad // \text{Rented accommodation is not rent free}
\]

And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

---

**Soft Check:** If \((Rent \text{ Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year})\) \(//\) Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

**Text**

That means you pay \(\text{£[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]}\) per year.

---

### Household_W11. Rentinc.

Rent includes payment for selected items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. \([\text{Water and/or sewerage charges if REGION = GB}]) [\text{Water and/or sewerage charges (if REGION = GB)}]
2. Heating or lighting or hot water
3. \([\text{Council Tax (if REGION = GB)}] / [\text{Rates (if REGION = NI)}]
4. None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Text
    - Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
  - Delete
  - Use
    - Interviewer Instruction
    - Ask Rentinc
Household_W11. **Rentbh.** Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use
Ask Rentbh

Household_W11. **Rentg.** Gross rent including Housing Benefit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1..99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

Delete

Use
Ask Rentg
The document contains information about statistics and data collection in the context of a household questionnaires. It includes conditions for calculating rent rebates and options for reporting periods covered by gross rent and types of fuel in accommodation.

**Rentgwc.** Weeks covered by gross rent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fuelhave.** Types of fuel in accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation?

**Interviewer Instruction:**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Gas, including Calor Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Other fuel, including solid fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 Or none of these?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help:**
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Display Notes
Remove question mark from option 96

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

**Use**

Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

**Household_W11. Fuelduel. Separate or combined gas and electricity bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 One bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Separately</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Fuelduel

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

If (Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

**Household_W11. Xpduely. Amount spent on gas and electricity combined**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.5597</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.
Use
Ask Xpduey

Modules
Module Household_W11, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (Fuel duel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpduely] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Household_W11. Duelpay. Method of payment for gas and electric combined

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 A fixed amount each month by standing order
2 A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3 A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9 An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4 A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5 It's included in the rent
6 Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7 Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8 Staywarm scheme
97 Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account. Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask Duelpay

Modules
Module Household_W11, Household Questionnaire

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (Fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Household_W11. Xpelecy. Amount spent on electricity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.9997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity?  [Enter '0' if nothing spent. (If WEB)]

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask Xpelecy

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check:** If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

**Text**
You said you spent £[xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

**Household_W11. Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How do you pay for your electricity?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A fixed amount each month by standing order</td>
<td>A fixed amount each month by standing order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
<td>A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
<td>A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
<td>An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter</td>
<td>A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>It's included in the rent</td>
<td>It's included in the rent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Frequent cash payments (i.e., more frequent than once a month)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequent cash payments (i.e., more frequent than once a month)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Staywarm scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Telephone interviews
- Telephone instruction
  READ OUT
- Delete
- Showcard
- Web interview
- Delete
- Showcard
- Use
- Ask Elecpay

Modules
- Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Household_W11.Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.9997</td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter ‘0’ if nothing spent. [IF WEB]

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Web interview
  - Question Box Label
    - Amount in £
  - Help
    - If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
- Delete
  - Telephone instruction
- Use
  - Ask Xpgasy

Modules
- Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text
You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.
**Household_W11. Gaspay. Method of payment for gas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How do you pay for your gas?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
5. A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
6. Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8. Staywarm scheme
9. It's included in the rent
10. It's included in the rent
11. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
12. Staywarm scheme
13. Other

**Help**
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
Delete Showcard

Web Interview

Delete Showcard

**Use**
Ask Gaspay

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

---

**Household_W11. Xpoily. Amount spent on oil**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.9997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
ELSA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. (if WEB)

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter 0 if NOTHING SPENT

**Help**
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use Xpoily

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

**Soft Check:** If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

**Text**

You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.

If (Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

**Household_W11. Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.9997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? [Enter '0' if nothing spent.]

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Help**

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Help**

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use Xpsfly

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

**Soft Check:** If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

**Text**

You said you spent £[xpsfly] on other fuel in the last year.

**Household_W11. Heatch. Household has central heating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use
Ask HeatCH

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. if HHGRID.region = [1|3] // The bands run from Band A to Band H. if HHGRID.region = 2

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000</th>
<th>ENGLAND Band A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>B £40001 - 52000</td>
<td>ENGLAND Band B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>C £52001 - 68000</td>
<td>ENGLAND Band C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D £68001 - 88000</td>
<td>ENGLAND Band D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>E £88001 - 120000</td>
<td>ENGLAND Band E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>F £120001 - 160000</td>
<td>ENGLAND Band F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>G £160001 - 320000</td>
<td>ENGLAND Band G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>H £320001+</td>
<td>ENGLAND Band H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>B £27001 - 35000</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>C £35001 - 45000</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D £45001 - 58000</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>E £58001 - 80000</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>F £80001 - 106000</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>G £106001 - 212000</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>H £212001+</td>
<td>SCOTLAND Band H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>WALES BANDS: A up to £44000</td>
<td>WALES Band A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>B £44001 - 65000</td>
<td>WALES Band B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>C £65001 - 91000</td>
<td>WALES Band C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D £91001 - 123000</td>
<td>WALES Band D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>E £123001 - 162000</td>
<td>WALES Band E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>F £162001 - 223000</td>
<td>WALES Band F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, interviewer instruction

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in?

The bands run from Band A to Band H. (if HHGRID.region = 1|3) / The bands run from Band A to Band I. (if HHGRID.region = 2)

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, interviewer instruction

Telephone interviews

Interviewer instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Household_W11. Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1 Yes Yes

2 No No

Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided
Household_W11. **Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask Xphsdct

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**
If ((((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9)) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

---

Household_W11. **Xphsdba. Problems paying bills**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

**Options**
1. Up to date with all bills
2. Behind with some bills
3. Behind with all bills

**Use**
Ask Xphsdba

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

---

Household_W11. **Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (revised)

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive
The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

**Text**
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Television set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DVD/Blu-Ray player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Washing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tumble drier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dish washer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Microwave oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Landline telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Mobile telephone (anyone in household)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Or none of the above?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
 WHICH of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Modules

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

If (Cduse = 1) // Has TV

Household_W11. Cdtv. Has TV set in the accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Satellite dish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cable TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Through a telephone line connection / broadband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard
Household_W11. **Hhpc.** Types of computer in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. Desktop computer
2. Laptop computer
3. Netbook computer
4. Tablet computer
5. Other
96. None of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.
* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Hhpc

Modules

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Household_W11. **Pcnet.** Has access to the internet from home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_W11, Household Questionnaire

If (Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Household_W11, Nethow. How household accesses the internet from home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer</th>
<th>Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Digital Television</td>
<td>Digital Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mobile phone</td>
<td>Mobile phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Games console</td>
<td>Games console</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
 litre text

How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION, SHOWCARD

Use
Ask Nethow

Modules
Module Household_W11, Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Household_W11, Homewifi. Has WiFi access at home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask Homewifi

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Household_W11.Conintro. Food consumption intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1. Continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Household_W11.Xpfood1_G3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfood1_G3

Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_G3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks
You said you spent £\[xpfood1_g3\] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

**Household_W11.Xpf dout_G3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And about how much have you [and other members of your household, if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Question Box Label**
  - Amount in £
- **Delete**
- **Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask Xpf dout_G3

**Modules**
- Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If (If Xpf dout_G3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

You said you spent £\[xpfood1_g3\] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

**Household_W11.Xpaltob_G3. Amount spent on alcohol**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how much have you [and other members of your household, if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF DON’T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Question Box Label**
  - Amount in £
- **Delete**
- **Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask Xpaltob_G3

**Modules**
- Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If (If Xpaltob_G3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

You said you spent £\[xpaltob_g3\] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.
You said you spent £\text{[xpaltob_g3]} on alcohol in the last four weeks.

**Household_W11. Hheat. Adequate heating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Hheat

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Household_W11. Ncars. Number of cars in household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

**Help**
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask Ncars

**Modules**
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check**: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

**Text**
You said there are $\text{[ncars]}$ vehicles in your household.

If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
### Household_W11. Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Text*

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

**Use**

Ask CarVal

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If \((N_{cars} > 0)\) // Household has one or more cars/vans

**Soft Check:** If \((\text{CarVal} > 100000)\) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

*Text*

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £\([\text{CarVal}]\).

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 3))\) // If mode is web

### Household_W11. Hhquirecomplete. HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode.

**Display Notes**

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

*Text*

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving.

*Please be patient.*

**Use**

Ask HHquireComplete

**Modules**

Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE} = 3))\) // If mode is web

### Household_W11. H hendtimeb. Second end time household interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version
1.0
Use
Compute \( \text{HHEndTimeB} = \text{Take From System Clock}; \)
Modules
Module Household_W11. Household Questionnaire

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

Module Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

Version
03 (Fri Feb 1 11:17:57 2019) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019
Use
Use Indintro_W11

**Development Note**
RECORD START 824 person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indintro_W11. Indstime. Individual interview start time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0
Use
Compute IndSTime = Take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indintro_W11. Istrtdat. Interview start date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0
Use
Compute IStrtDat = Take From System Calendar;
Modules
Module Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

If \( (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \mid 2) \) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indintro_W11. Lieng. Interview conducted in English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?
Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask

**Modules**
Module Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

**Indintro_W11. Litrans. Translated language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UK HLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
<td>Punjabi: Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
<td>Punjabi: Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other language</td>
<td>Other language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask

**Modules**
Module Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

**Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English**

**Text**
At LIEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at LITrans you selected English as the language

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

**Indintro_W11. Lioth. Other language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UK HLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**
Ask LIOth
### Indintro_W11. Liwho. Who translated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
**WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer</td>
<td>TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agency Translator</td>
<td>Agency Translator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Someone else</td>
<td>Someone else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LIWho

**Indintro_W11. Lihow. How translations applied**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
**HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Using the standard translated questionnaire</td>
<td>Using the standard translated questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On a question by question basis</td>
<td>On a question by question basis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LIHow

---

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

**Text**

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g. if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

**Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator**

**Text**

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)  // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2)  // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans > 0)  // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2)  // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis
Text
Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1) & (Ff_Everint <> 1))  // If new entrant and never interviewed

Indintro_W11. Neintro.  Privacy Notice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
HAND OVER THE GDPR SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT
Text
Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.
ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Kantar Public and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are never made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.
For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard.  

Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Participant has read showcard and agrees to be interviewed
Participant agrees to be interviewed
2 Participant does not want to continue with interview
Participant does not want to continue with interview

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Delete Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Use Ask Neintro
Modules Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)  // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1) & (Ff_Everint <> 1))  // If new entrant and never interviewed

If (Neintro = 2)  // Participant does not want to continue with interview

Indintro_W11. Neintroend.  Respondent does not want to continue with interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Continue</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use
Ask Neintroend

Modules
Module Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

University
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \| 2) \// If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1) \& (Ff_Everint <> 1)) \// If new entrant and never interviewed
And If (Neintro = 2) \// Participant does not want to continue with interview

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& \& NEINTRO <> 2) \| (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 \& HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND Participant has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Indintro_W11. Intro. Individual interview intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview
Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use
Ask Intro

Modules
Module Indintro_W11. Individual Intro module

Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Version

Use
Use Demographics_W10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Demographics_W10. Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All correct</td>
<td>All correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, name is wrong</td>
<td>No, name is wrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, date of birth is wrong</td>
<td>No, date of birth is wrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, sex is wrong</td>
<td>No, sex is wrong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ChkResp

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

**Display Note**
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

**Demographics_W10. Dcname. Correct first name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

**Text**
What is your correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

**Use**
Ask DCName

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

**Demographics_W10. Dcsname. Correct surname**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

**Text**
What is your correct surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
Jse
Ask DCSName

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

**Display Note**
Screen End

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

**Display Note**
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

### Demographics_W10. Dcdobd. Correct DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

**Text**
What is your date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Use**
Ask DCDOBD

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

### Demographics_W10. Dcdobm. Correct DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10 October
11 November
12 December

Use
Ask DCDOBM

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Demographics_W10. Dcdoby. Correct DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGGRID.CDOB

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Demographics_W10. Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly. [if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old] [We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! [if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old]]

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
> **Interviewer Instruction**
> THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

**Use**
Ask DCOBU16

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)  // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3)  // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16)  // Respondent aged under 16

**Display Note**
Screen End
If (ChkResp = 4)  // Respondent's sex is incorrect

**Demographics_W10. Dcsex. Correct sex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

**Text**
What is your sex?
(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Options**
1 Male Male
2 Female Female

**Use**
Ask DCSex

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)  // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4)  // Respondent's sex is incorrect

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

**Demographics_W10. Psex. Definitive sex variable in the person record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Options**
1 Male Male
2 Female Female

**Use**
If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_W10. **Pbirthd.** *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version
1.0
Use
If (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCOBD;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_W10. **Pbirthm.** *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version
1.0
Options
1 January January
2 February February
3 March March
4 April April
5 May May
6 June June
7 July July
8 August August
9 September September
10 October October
11 November November
12 December December

Use
If (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_W10. **Pbirthy.** *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Use If (DCD0BY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCD0BY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_W10. Pdvage. Definitive age variable in the person record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Use If ((DCD0BD <> MIS) | (DCD0BM <> MIS) | (DCD0BY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = Using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Demographics_W10. Mvever. Lived at address whole life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version 1.0
Text Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
Demographics_W10. **Mvmnth.** *Month moved to current address*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
When did you personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

**Question Box Label**
Month

Delete

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Demographics_W10. **Mvyr.** *Year moved to current address*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Year

Delete

**Use**

Ask MvYr

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
Screen End

Demographics_W10. Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

**Options**
1. Stay here
2. Prefer to move

**Use**
Ask LKMOVE

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_W10. Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *(if LkMove=1)*? Do you expect you will move in the coming year *(if LkMove=2)*?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask XPMove

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
Demographics_W10. **Xpmvwhn.** Date of expected move known

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know when you might be likely to move?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics_W10. **Xpmvmnth.** Month of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Spring Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Summer Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Autumn Autumn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Winter Winter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list

Question Box Label
Month/Season
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Demographics_W10. Xpmvyr. Year of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note
Screen End.

Demographics_W10. Xpmvwhr. Location of expected move known

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jse
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Demographics_W10. Xpmvadd1. Address of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Where might you move to?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
   Question Box Label
   First Line of Address
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask XPMVADD1

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Demographics_W10. Xpmvtown. Town of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   text, Interviewer Instruction
   Question Box Label
   Town
   Delete
Use
Ask XPMVTOWN
**modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

**demographics_W10. xpmvrcode.** Postcode of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**source**
UKHLS

**version**
1.0

**text**
(Where might you move to?)

**interviewer instruction**
ENTER POST CODE

**mixed mode alternatives**

**web interview**

**question box label**
Post Code

**delete**
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**use**
Ask XPMVPCODE

**modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

**display note**
Screen End CAWI
If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

**demographics_W10. xpmvarea.** Area of expected move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**source**
UKHLS

**version**
1.0

**text**
(Where might you move to?)

**interviewer instruction**
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**mixed mode alternatives**

**web interview**

**next**
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

**delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**use**
Ask XPMVAREA
**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

**Demographics_W10. Jbstat. Current economic activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these best describes your current employment situation?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
97. Doing something else

**Help**
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Web Interview - Text**
Which of these best describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

**Delete**
Showcard, Help

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JbStat

**Modules**
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (FF_lvloclw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK(REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

**Demographics_W10. Mlstatchk. Present legal marital status check**
We have your legal marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

- Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If (((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

If (((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Demographics_W10. Mlstat. Present legal marital status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your current legal marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Single, nvr marr/civ p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>Civil Partner (legal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
<td>Separated legally marr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</td>
<td>Sep from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)</td>
<td>Surviving Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Widowed
Separated from Civil Partner
A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Drive = 2 | Ff_Drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_W10. Caruse. Has use of car or van

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_W10. Drive. Respondent has driving licence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
Jse
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (If (ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & ff_Everint <> 1) | ff_Drive = 2 | ff_Drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_W10. Mobuse. Has mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Demographics_W10. Smartmob. Has a smartphone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
**Demographics_W10. Mobcomp. Has a mobile computing device**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

**Interviewer Instruction**
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

**Delete Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask MOBCOMP

**Modules**

Module Demographics_W10. Demographics module

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) # Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

---

**Demographics_W10. Netpuse. Frequency of using the internet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Notes**
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

**Text**
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never use</td>
<td>Never use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No access at home, at work or elsewhere</td>
<td>No access at home, at work or elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. **Device Use and Online Activity Module**

*Version*
03 (Thu Sep 13 11:59:00 2018) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

*Use*
Use Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11

*If* (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

*Display Note*
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Dsktcomp. Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source*
UKHLS

*Version*
1.0

*Text*
Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?
Desktop computer

*Options*
1. Yes Yes
2. No No

*Use*
Ask Dsktcomp

**Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Laptop. Access to mobile technology: Laptop**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source*
UKHLS

*Version*
1.0

*Text*
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
Laptop
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask Laptop

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Smartphone.

Access to mobile technology: Smartphone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?) Smartphone

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask Smartphone

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Tablet.

Access to mobile technology: Tablet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?) Tablet

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask Tablet

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet
Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. **Ftphone.**  Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?) Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Ftphone

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5)  // Has access to and uses the internet

---

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. **Ereader.**  Access to mobile technology: E-book reader

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?) E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask Ereader

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5)  // Has access to and uses the internet

---

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. **Smtwatch.**  Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?) Smartwatch

Options

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
1 | Yes | Yes
2 | No  | No

Use
Ask Smtwatch

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Othdevce. Access to mobile technology: Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version 1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Options
1 | Yes | Yes
2 | No  | No

Use
Ask Othdevce

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

Soft Check: If (IF GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If no devices chosen within grid

Text
Respondent has selected "No" for all the codes.

Soft Check: If (IF GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If no devices chosen within grid

Text
You have selected "No" for all the options. Please select "Yes" for at least for one option.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If (Othdevce = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Deviceo. Access to mobile technology via other devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version 1.0

Text
Which other devices do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask DeviceO

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (Othdevce = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

**Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Browse.** Frequency of using the internet: Browsing websites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?

Browsing websites

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Browse

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

**Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Email.** Frequency of using the internet: Email

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Email

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Smlook.**  
*Frequency of using the internet: Looking at Social Media*

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Looking at content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Smpost.**  
*Frequency of using the internet: Posting on Social Media*

**Source**
UKHLS
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Posting content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Web Interview

Use
Ask Smpost

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Onlinebuy. Frequency of using the internet:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Web Interview

Use
Ask Onlinebuy

Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. **Onlinebank.** **Frequency of using the internet:**

**Online banking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

**Use**

Ask Onlinebank

**Modules**

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. Device Use and Online Activity Module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse = 1|2|3|4|5) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. **Gaming.** **Frequency of using the internet:** **Gaming**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
<td>Several times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deviceuseandonlineactivity_W11. **Streaming.** *Frequency of using the internet:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UK HLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

**Options**
1 Every day
2 Several times a week
3 Several times a month
4 Once a month
5 Less than once a month
6 Never
Initialconditions_W11. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

**Options**

1. Yes, England
2. Yes, Scotland
3. Yes, Wales
4. Yes, Northern Ireland
5. Not born in the UK

**Use**
Ask Ukborn

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

If (Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

**Initialconditions_W11. **Plbornnc. **Country of birth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In which country were you born?

**Options**

5. Republic of Ireland
6. France
7. Germany
8. Italy
9. Spain
10. Poland
11. Cyprus
12. Turkey
13. Australia
14. New Zealand
15. Canada
16. U.S.A
17. China/Hong Kong
18. India
19. Pakistan
20. Bangladesh
21. Sri Lanka
22. Kenya
23. Ghana
24. Nigeria
25. Uganda
26. South Africa
27. Jamaica
97. Other country

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Initialconditions_W11. Plboth. 'Other' country of birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.

Delete

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

Initialconditions_W11. Plbornuk. UK county of birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.997</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK county were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In which UK county were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Jse
Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

Initialconditions_W11. Plbornuko. Uncoded UK county of birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
Ask PLBornUKO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Initialconditions_W11. Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help
Definition of ‘living in UK’ is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview
scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

**Initialconditions_W11. Citzn. Citizenship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>UK citizen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Citizen of country of birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Citizen of other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. being legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

**Use**

Ask CITZN

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

**Display Note**

Screen Start

**Initialconditions_W11. Citzno1. Citizenship of other country 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.
Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country.

**Initialconditions_W11. Citzno2. Citizenship of other country 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display Citzno1 and Citzno2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask Citzno2

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note
Screen End

If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

**Initialconditions_W11. Higheduk. Highest qualification gained in UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification</th>
<th>PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification</td>
<td>Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)</td>
<td>Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification</td>
<td>Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Completed secondary school</td>
<td>Completed secondary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completed primary school</td>
<td>Completed primary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification</th>
<th>PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification</td>
<td>Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)</td>
<td>Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification</td>
<td>Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)</td>
<td>Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)</td>
<td>Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Completed secondary school</td>
<td>Completed secondary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Completed primary school</td>
<td>Completed primary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Web Interview**

**Showcard**

TBC
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Initialconditions_W11. Cntryqual. Country gained qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?
Options
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria
25 Uganda
26 South Africa
27 Jamaica
97 Other country

Use
Ask CNTRYQUAL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Initialconditions_W11. Qfhigh. Highest qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS/LFS
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>PGCE or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Foundation degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Advanced Higher</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Foundation degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>A Level</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Advanced Higher</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>A Level</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Advanced Higher</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

ext
Which is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR

UK born

If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

**Initialconditions_W11. Highdegr. Which higher degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Doctorate (or equivalent)</th>
<th>Masters (or equivalent)</th>
<th>Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Doctorate (or equivalent)</td>
<td>Masters (or equivalent)</td>
<td>Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters (or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HIGHDEGR

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

Initialconditions_W11. Alevel. How many A Levels or equivalent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask ALEVEL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

Initialconditions_W11. Higher. How many Highers or equivalent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HIGHER

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 15) // Highest qualification is a degree

If (QFHIGH = 15) // Highest qualification is a degree
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three or more Three or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HIGHER

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number
Delete

Use
Ask NAT5EQUIV

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

Initialconditions_W11. Cse1. Number of CSE Grade 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

Options

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Use Ask GCSECHK

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE

Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications

Type choice Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?
Use GCSE to CEQ Modules

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIG Heduk = 1) \lor (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If \((QFHIGH = 12 \lor (QFHIGH = 1 \lor 19 \lor 20 \lor 21 \lor 3 \lor 22 \lor 23 \lor 5 \lor 24 \lor 6 \lor 11 \lor 25 \lor 26 \lor 7 \lor 8 \lor 10 \lor 9 \lor 15) \& GCSECHK = 1))\) // Has a qualification at GCSE level
If \((CSE1 > 0 \lor GCSEAtoCEQ > 0)\) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Initialconditions_W11. O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source LFS
Version 1.0
Text Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options
1 Yes - Maths
2 Yes - English
3 Yes - both
4 No - neither

Use MEGCSE
Modules Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIG Heduk = 1) \lor (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If \((CSE1 > 0 \lor GCSEAtoCEQ > 0)\) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Initialconditions_W11. Vocational qualifications gained in UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use QF VOCUK
**Initial conditions**

**W11. Initial Conditions module**

**Universe**

If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \& (UKBORN = 5)\) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

**Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City and Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ
10. HNC/HND
11. ONC/OND
12. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
13. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
14. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
15. None of the above
16. None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- text
  And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

**Delete**
- Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**
- text
  And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

**Delete**
- Showcard

**Use**
Ask QFVoc

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Initialconditions_W11.Apprent.  Apprenticeship level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 Traditional apprenticeship
2 Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3 Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4 Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask Apprent

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (Ivlolw <> 1 & Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

Initialconditions_W11. Rsaocr.  RSA/OCR level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- text
  What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
- text
  What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask RSAOCR

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If (((Ff_lvlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK,
OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Initialconditions_W11. Citygld. City and Guilds level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Version
1.0

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- text
  What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
- text
  What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask CityGld

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Initialconditions_W11. Gnsvq. GNVQ/GSVQ level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/BCS70
Version
1.0
Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
1  Foundation Foundation
2  Intermediate Intermediate
3  Advanced Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
  text
  What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Television Interviews
  text
  What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
  Showcard
Use
  Ask GNSVQ

Modules
  Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Initialconditions_W11. Nsvq. NVQ/SVQ level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Text**
  - What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
- **Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

**Telephone Interviews**
- **Text**
  - What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- **READ OUT**
  - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
- **Showcard**

**Use**
- **Ask NSVQ**

**Modules**
- **Module** Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
- **If** 
  - `((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))`  
  - New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

**If** `(QFVoc = 13)` // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

**Initialconditions_W11.Btec. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- UKHLS/LFS

**Version**
- 1.0

**Text**
- What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Showcard**
- TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</th>
<th>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</td>
<td>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
<td>Higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Text**
  - What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
- **Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

**Telephone Interviews**
- **Text**
  - What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- **READ OUT**
  - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
- **Showcard**
If \((QFVoc = 14)\) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Initialconditions_W11. Scotvec. SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Modules towards a National Certificate
2 First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3 First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4 Full National Certificate (level 3)
5 Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SCOTVEC

Module
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \(((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) \| (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK,
OR UK born
And If \((QFVoc = 14)\) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

If \(((Ff_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& Ff_{Everint} <> 1) \& (UKBORN = 5) \& (QFVOCUK = 2))\) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

Initialconditions_W11. Qfvoceqnonuk. Vocational qualifications gained outside UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_W11. School_Cawi. Age left school (web)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_W11. School. Never went to/still at school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Initialconditions_W11_Scend. School leaving age

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Initialconditions_W11_Schlloc. Place of school

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
And where was your school...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>England</th>
<th>Scotland</th>
<th>Wales</th>
<th>Northern Ireland</th>
<th>Or outside the UK?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>England</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>Wales</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>Or outside the UK?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Help*

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask SchlLoc

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**

If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

**Initialconditions_W11. Schcode. School code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.999997</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

**Text**

What is/was the name of your school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

**Help**

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Help*

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask SchCode

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} \neq 1 & Ff_{Everint} \neq 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \ \text{AND} \ \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy} > 1981 \ \text{AND} \ (\text{SCHLLOC} < 5 \ | \ \text{SCHOOL} = 3))\) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

If \((\text{SCHCODE} = 1-999996)\) // School identified

### Schok. School details correct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[\text{SCHNAME}]

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} \neq 1 & Ff_{Everint} \neq 1)\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \ \text{AND} \ \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy} > 1981 \ \text{AND} \ (\text{SCHLLOC} < 5 \ | \ \text{SCHOOL} = 3))\) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If \((\text{SCHCODE} = 1-999996)\) // School identified

If \((\text{SCHCODE} = 999997) \ | \ (\text{SCHOK} = 2)\) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

### Schname. School name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? \(\text{[If SCHCODE = 999997]}\) / What are the correct details of your school? \(\text{[If SCHOK = 2]}\)

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SCHNAME

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If \(((\text{Ff_Ivlolw} \neq 1 \& \text{Ff_Everint} \neq 1))\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \(\{(\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} > 15 \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy} > 1981 \& \text{SCHLLOC} < 5 \| \text{SCHOOL} = 3)\}\) // Aged 16 or older and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If \(\{(\text{SCHCODE} = 999997) \| \text{SCHOK} = 2\}\) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

If \((\text{SCHOOL} = 1)\) // Left school
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is web

**Initialconditions_W11.Fenow_Cawi. Age left further education (web)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHS

**Version**
1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

**Text**
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Age 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Age 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Age 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Age 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Age 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Age 80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask FENOW_CAWI

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{Ff_Ivlolw} \neq 1 \& \text{Ff_Everint} \neq 1))\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((\text{SCHOOL} = 1)\) // Left school
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is web

**Initialconditions_W11.Fenow. Still in further education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to college or university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At college/university</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 2)\) Compute \(FENOW = 2\);
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 3)\) Compute \(FENOW = 3\);
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 16..80)\) Compute \(FENOW = 1\);
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = DK)\) Compute \(FENOW = DK\);
Else If \((FENOW\_CAWI = REF)\) Compute \(FENOW = REF\);
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If \(((Ff\_Ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff\_Everint <> 1))\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((SCHOOL = 1)\) // Left school

If \((FENOW = 1)\) // Left college or university

**Initialconditions_W11. Further education leaving age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16..80</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

**Use**
If \((FENOW\_CAWI = 16..80)\) Compute \(FEEND = FENOW\_CAWI\);
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Initialconditions_W11. Initial Conditions module

**Universe**
If \(((Ff\_Ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff\_Everint <> 1))\) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \((SCHOOL = 1)\) // Left school
And If \((FENOW = 1)\) // Left college or university

**Hard Check:** If \((FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge)\) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

**Text**
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

**Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module**

**Version**

**Use**
Use Ownfirstjob_W7

If \((Ff\_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff\_Everint <> 1 \& (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2))\) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

**Ownfirstjob_W7. J1none. Still in full-time education / never had a job**

**Source**
Adapted from BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

**Text**
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

**Options**

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) //
new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job
after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

Ownfirstjob_W7. J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe

Ownfirstjob_W7. J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1 Employee

2 Employee
Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_Ivilo1w = 2|3|MIS & FF_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

Ownfirstjob_W7. J1boss. Hired employees: First job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_Ivilo1w = 2|3|MIS & FF_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Ownfirstjob_W7. J1mngnr. Managerial duties: first job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask J1MNGR

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. Own First Job module

Universe
If (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_Ivilo1w = 2|3|MIS & FF_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Version

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_W8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Educationalaspirations_W8. Edtype. Type of educational institution attending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1 At School
2 At Sixth Form College
3 At Further Education (FE) College
4 At Higher Education (HE) College
5 or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask ETYPE

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Educationalaspirations_W8. Edasp. Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school/college if edtype = 1 / college if edtype = 2/3?

Options

1 GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2 AS Levels/AVCE Part
3 A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97 Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) # Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) # At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Educationalaspirations_W8. Lvschdo. Want to do after school/college

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Get a full-time job
2. Stay at school or sixth-form college
3. Go to/stay in further education college
4. Go to university or higher education institution
5. Get a job and study (at the same time)
6. Get an apprenticeship
7. Do some other type of training
97. Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) # Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) # At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (EDAsp = 3) # If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_W8. Ahvwell. Importance of doing well in quals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?
Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important</th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Important</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not very important</td>
<td>Not very important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_W8. Hedlik. Likelihood of entering higher education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very likely</th>
<th>Very likely</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fairly likely</td>
<td>Fairly likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not very likely</td>
<td>Not very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Or not at all likely?</td>
<td>Or not at all likely?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Depends</td>
<td>Depends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very likely</th>
<th>Very likely</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fairly likely</td>
<td>Fairly likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not very likely</td>
<td>Not very likely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Or not at all likely?</td>
<td>Or not at all likely?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Depends</td>
<td>Depends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HedLik

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Educationalaspirations_W8. Hednt. Reason might not go on to higher education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What is the main reason you might not go to college or university?

Options
1. Having school qualifications is enough
2. Have decided on a specific career
3. Want to work and earn money
4. Cost of education too high
5. Depends on grades
6. Not academic enough
7. Just don't want to go
8. Want to travel
9. Undecided about it
97. Other reason

Use
Ask HedNt

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Educationalaspirations_W8. Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedNtO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Version
91 (Fri May 6 12:57:33 2016) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019
Use
Use Youngadults_W9
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21
Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_W9. Futureint. Future questions intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.
Options

1. Continue

Use
Ask FUTUREINT

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Youngadults_W9. Lvhm. Age you think when you leave home?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
At what age would you like to leave home?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LVHM

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age
Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are \[LVHM\]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30
Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are \[LVHM\].

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Youngadults_W9. Yasoc00. Office code (SOC2000): job like when left

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YASOC00

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....
Future job security?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 | Very important | Very important
2 | Important      | Important
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is...

- Future job security?
- Having a job with a high income?
- Lot leisure time?
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)
Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

**Showcard**
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important</td>
<td>Very important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Important</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not important</td>
<td>Not important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

*Interviewer Instruction*
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Web Interview**

*Delete*
Showcard

*Use*
Ask OCIMPE

**Modules**

Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) #aged 16 - 21

---

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)
Finding an occupation which interests you?

**Showcard**
TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very important</td>
<td>Very important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Important</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not important</td>
<td>Not important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

*Interviewer Instruction*
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Web Interview**

*Delete*
Showcard

*Use*
Ask OCIMPE

**Modules**

Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) #aged 16 - 21
**Youngadults_W9. Ocimpi. Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important</th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Important</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not important</td>
<td>Not important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**
Ask OCIMPI

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

**Universe**

\text{If } (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22}) \text{ // aged 16 - 21}

---

**Youngadults_W9. Ocimpk. Occupation: Important: Time for family**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important</th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Important</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not important</td>
<td>Not important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**
Ask OCIMPK
Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)
Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1  Very important  Very important
2  Important  Important
3  Not important  Not important
4  Not at all important  Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPL

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Youngadults_W9. Futra.  Likelihood: Gain training/uni place

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance of happening' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100
Showcard
TBC
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

(And, how likely is it that you will...) Successfully finish your training or University studies?
Jse
Ask FUTRB

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_W9. Futrc. Likelihood: Find a suitable job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)
Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRC

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_W9. Futrd. Likelihood: Be successful

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become successful and get ahead?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Delete**

**Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

Use Ask FUTRD

**Modules**

Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

**Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

---

**Youngadults_W9. Futre. Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled ‘No chance will happen’ and 100% labelled ‘Totally likely to happen’. Include a radio button on screen to indicate ‘Does not apply or has already happened’. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)
Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate ‘Does not apply or has already happened’. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate ‘Does not apply or has already happened’. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRF

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) #aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_W9. Futrg. Likelihood: Be self-employed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRG

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) #aged 16-21


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Use**
- Ask FUTRH
- Modules
  - Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module
- Universe
  - If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

### Youngadults_W9. Futri. Likelihood: Marry at some time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS

**Version**
- 1.0

**Scripting Notes**
- Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
- (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
- ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
- TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- Telephone Interviews
  - **Scripting Notes**
    - Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
    - ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**
- Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

**Delete**
- Showcard

### Youngadults_W9. Futrj. Likelihood: Cohabit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- BHPS

**Version**
- 1.0
**Live together unmarried with a partner?**

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Scripting Notes**
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

**Ask FUTRJ**

**Modules**
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) #aged 16-21

**Youngadults_W9. Futrk. Likelihood: Have a child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Text**
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**
TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Scripting Notes**
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

**Question Box Label**
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete

**Web Interview**
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate ‘Does not apply or has already happened’. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRK

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child

Youngadults_W9. Futrl. Likelihood: Have several children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled ‘No chance will happen’ and 100% labelled ‘Totally likely to happen’. Include a radio button on screen to indicate ‘Does not apply or has already happened’. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...) Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate ‘Does not apply or has already happened’. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate ‘Does not apply or has already happened’. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRL

Modules
Module Youngadults_W9. Young Adults module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Version

Use
Use Familybackground_W7
**Display Note**
CAWI Screen Start

If \((Ff\text{\_Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\text{\_Everint} <> 1)\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Familybackground\_W7. Paju. Father not working when resp. aged 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

**Options**
- 1 Father working
- 2 Father not working
- 3 Father deceased
- 4 Father not living with respondent so don't know

**Help**
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask PAJU

**Modules**
Module Familybackground\_W7. Family Background module

**Universe**
If \((Ff\text{\_Ivlolw} = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\text{\_Everint} <> 1)\) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14**

**Familybackground\_W7. Pasoc00. Father\'s occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What job was your father doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

**Text**
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask PasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If \(( (Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) \) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \(( PAJU = 1) \) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Familybackground_W7. Maju. Mother not working when resp. aged 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options
1 Mother working
2 Mother not working
3 Mother deceased
4 Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Mother working
2 Mother not working
3 Mother deceased
4 Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask MAJU

Familybackground_W7. Masoc00. Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
*PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe

If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Familybackground_W7. Pacob. Country father born in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was your father born?

Options

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. Republic of Ireland
6. France
7. Germany
8. Italy
9. Spain
10. Poland
11. Cyprus
12. Turkey
13. Australia
14. New Zealand
15. Canada
16. U.S.A
17. China/Hong Kong
18. India
19. Pakistan
20. Bangladesh
21. Sri Lanka
22. Kenya
23. Ghana
24. Nigeria
25. Uganda
26. South Africa
27. Jamaica
28. Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module
Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new
entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Familybackground_W7. Pacobo. Country father born in (other)

Familybackground_W7. PayrUK. Father ever lived in UK

Familybackground_W7. Macob. Country mother born in
In which country was your mother born?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>England</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wales</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other country</td>
<td>Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe

If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Familybackground_W7. Macobo. Country mother born in (other)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
Please write in the other country
Delete

Use
Ask MaCOB

Module Familybackground_W7. Family Background module

Universe
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Familybackground_W7. Mayruk. Mother ever lived in UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text Has your mother ever lived in the UK?
Options
1 Mother lived in UK Mother lived in UK
2 Mother never lived in UK Mother never lived in UK

Use Ask MaYrUK

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Use Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard TBC
Options
1 English English
2 Welsh Welsh
3 Scottish Scottish
4 Northern Irish Northern Irish
5 British British
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>Irish</th>
<th>Irish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Help
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NatID

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
WEB Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NatIDO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Racel. Ethnic group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Version
1.0

Display Notes
Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/files/images/EthnicIdentityShowcard.png
**Text**

What is your ethnic group?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish</th>
<th>British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Any other White background</td>
<td>Any other White background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Any other mixed background</td>
<td>Any other mixed background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any other Asian background</td>
<td>Any other Asian background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>African</td>
<td>African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Any other Black background</td>
<td>Any other Black background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Arab</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Any other ethnic group</td>
<td>Any other ethnic group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)  // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)  // Mode is face-to-face or Web

If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. RaceLo. Other ethnic group (write in)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What other ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask RACELO

**Modules**
**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module**

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web  
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7.Racelt. Ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

IHS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

*ext*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1 White White
2 Mixed Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British Black or Black British
5 Chinese Chinese
6 Arab Arab
97 or some other ethnic group? or some other ethnic group?

**Help**

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

**Use**

Ask RACELT

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

**Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7.Racelwt. White ethnic group TI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

IHS

**Version**

1.0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

*ext*

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1 British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2 Irish Irish
3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97 or some other white background? or some other white background?

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)  // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)  // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1)  // White ethnic group

If (RACELT = 2)  // Mixed ethnic group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IHS
Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 White and Black Caribbean
2 White and Black African
3 White and Asian
97 or some other mixed background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)  // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)  // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2)  // Mixed ethnic group

If (RACELT = 3)  // Asian ethnic group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IHS
Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Indian
2 Pakistani

### Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

### Use
Ask RACELAT

### Modules
Module: Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

#### Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

#### Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7.Racelbt. Black ethnic group TI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

*ext*

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

| 1 | Caribbean | Caribbean |
| 2 | African   | African   |
| 97 | or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? | or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? |

#### Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

### Use
Ask RACELB

### Modules
Module: Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

#### Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

#### Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7.Racelot. Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strng</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

*ext*

What ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN

### Use
Ask RACELOT
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Version

Use
Use Ethnicidentitysub_W11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

Scripting Note
This module is not to be asked in Telephone Interviews.

Development Note
NB: ff_newimm2007 flag will be constructed as - Recent Immigrant OSMs = (ff_sampst==1 & (Ff_YR2UK4 >= 2007 & Ff_YR2UK4 <= 2011)), and all Household Members Co-resident With Such An OSM At the current wave.

If ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
If ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (Ff_Kidlang > 1 & Ff_Kidlang < 98)) // language brought up in was not English

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid2. Importance of language spoken at home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?
(REPEAT IF NECESSARY: How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are?)

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME WHEN RESPONDENT WAS A CHILD THEN ASK FOR THE MAIN LANGUAGE SPOKEN

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are? If more than one language was spoken, please only consider the main language spoken.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EthId2

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Main11. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 11

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007 = 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (Ff_Kidlang = 1 & Ff_Kidlang < 98)) // language brought up in was not English

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid3. Importance of English language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
And how important is the English language to your sense of who you are? 

If KidLang = 1 | fF_kidlang = 1

Showcard TBC
Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview
And how important is the English language to your sense of who you are? 

If KidLang = 1 | fF_kidlang = 1

Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthId3

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid4a. Importance of own religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text

If (Ff_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
And how important is your religion to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthId4a

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND( ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (Ff_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

If (FF_OPRLG = 2 & (FF_OPRLG0 > 1 | (FF_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid4b. Importance of religion brought up in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And how important is the religion you were brought up in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthId4b

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND( ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (FF_OPRLG = 2 & (FF_OPRLG0 > 1 | (FF_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion
Ethnicidentitysub_W11.Ethid5. Importance of region/city where live

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important is the region or city where you live to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthId5

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) //did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ff_Fborn = 1) // Not born in the UK

Ethnicidentitysub_W11.Ethid6. Importance of country where born

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important is the country where you were born to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthId6
Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid7. Importance of region/city where grew up

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important is the region or city where you grew up to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid8. Importance of mother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important is the country your mother was born in to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am

If (Ff_PlbornC <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Delete
- Showcard

Use
- Ask EthId8

Modules
- Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (Ff_Plborn <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

If ((Ff_Plborn <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid9. Importance of father's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
- UKHLS

Version
- 1.0

Text
How important is the country your father was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
- TBC

Options

| 1 | Very important to my sense of who I am | Very important to my sense of who I am |
| 2 | Fairly important to my sense of who I am | Fairly important to my sense of who I am |
| 3 | Not very important to my sense of who I am | Not very important to my sense of who I am |
| 4 | Not at all important to my sense of who I am | Not at all important to my sense of who I am |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Delete
- Showcard

Use
- Ask EthId9

Modules
- Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (Ff_Plborn <> Ff_Macob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

EthnicIdentitysub_W11. Ethid10. Importance of maternal grandmother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How important is the country your mother's mother was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthId10

Modules
Module EthnicIdentityya_W11, Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GCcompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMB sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

EthnicIdentitysub_W11. Ethid11. Importance of maternal grandfather's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How important is the country your mother's father was born in to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Jelete
- Showcard
Use
Ask EthId11

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)))  // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob))  // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob))  // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid12. Importance of paternal grandmother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important is the country your father's mother was born in to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Jelete
- Showcard
Use
Ask EthId12

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)))  // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob))  // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth
If (FF_Plbornc <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Pacob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Macob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Mgmrob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Mgprob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Pgmrob <> FF_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid13. **Importance of paternal grandfather's COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important is the country your father's father was born in to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthId13
Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (FF_Plbornc <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Pacob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Macob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Mgmrob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Mgprob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Pgmrob <> FF_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethid14. **Importance of skin colour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How important is the colour of your skin to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
Ethnicidentitysub_W11. **EthClose1. Closeness to speaker of same language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says ‘I feel...’

**Text**
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child? Do you feel very happy, fairly happy, neither happy nor unhappy, fairly unhappy or very unhappy?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Very happy
2. Fairly happy
3. Neither happy nor unhappy
4. Fairly unhappy
5. Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child?

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask EthClose1

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. **Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module**

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) if did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
If (\(FF_{OPRLG} = 1\)) // Belongs to a religion

**Ethnicidentitysub\_W11. Ethclose2a. Closeness to someone of same religion as own**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says ‘I feel...’. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very happy</th>
<th>Fairly happy</th>
<th>Neither happy nor unhappy</th>
<th>Fairly unhappy</th>
<th>Very unhappy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose2a

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub\_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((\(FF_{Ivlolw} = 1\) | \(FF_{Ivlolw} = 4\)) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (\(FF_{Newimm2007} = 1\))))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (\(FF_{OPRLG} = 1\)) // Belongs to a religion

If (\(FF_{OPRLG} = 2 \& (FF_{OPRLG0} > 1 \& (FF_{OPRLG0NI} = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion

**Ethnicidentitysub\_W11. Ethclose2b. Closeness to someone of same religion as brought up in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says ‘I feel...’. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you were brought up in?

Showcard
TBC

Options
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthClose2b

Modules
Module EthnicIdentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (Ff_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff_OPRLG0 > 1 | (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion

EthnicIdentitysub_W11. EthClose3. Closeness to compatriot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as EthClose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Very happy | Very happy |
| 2 | Fairly happy | Fairly happy |
| 3 | Neither happy nor unhappy | Neither happy/unhappy |
| 4 | Fairly unhappy | Fairly unhappy |
| 5 | Very unhappy | Very unhappy |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthClose3

Modules
Module EthnicIdentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
Ethnicidentitysub_W11. **Ethclose4a.** Closeness to someone of same region as brought up in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city as you were brought up in?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Very happy
2. Fairly happy
3. Neither happy nor unhappy
4. Fairly unhappy
5. Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Delete Showcard

**Use**
Ask EthClose4a

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007 = 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. **Ethclose4b.** Closeness to someone of same region as currently live

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city where you live?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Very happy
2. Fairly happy
3. Neither happy nor unhappy
4. Fairly unhappy
5. Very unhappy

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthClose4b

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethclose5. Closeness to someone of mother’s COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don’t Know -1</th>
<th>Refused -2</th>
<th>Inapplicable -8</th>
<th>Missing -9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very happy Very happy
2 Fairly happy Fairly happy
3 Neither happy nor unhappy Neither happy/unhappy
4 Fairly unhappy Fairly unhappy
5 Very unhappy Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask EthClose5

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethclose6. Closeness to someone of father's COB
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father?

Options

1. Very happy
2. Fairly happy
3. Neither happy nor unhappy
4. Fairly unhappy
5. Very unhappy

Ethnicidentitysub_W11.

Closeness to someone of maternal grandmother's COB

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's mother?
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose7

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (FF_Plborn <> FF_Mgmrob) & (FF_Pacob <> FF_Mgmrob) & (FF_Macob <> FF_Mgmrob) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (FF_Plborn <> FF_Mgmrob) & (FF_Pacob <> FF_Mgmrob) & (FF_Macob <> FF_Mgmrob) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethclose8. Closeness to someone of maternal grandfather’s COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother’s father?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very happy
2 Fairly happy
3 Neither happy nor unhappy
4 Fairly unhappy
5 Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose8

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (FF_Plborn <> FF_Mgmrob) & (FF_Pacob <> FF_Mgmrob) & (FF_Macob <> FF_Mgmrob) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth
If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgmrob) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11.Ethclose9. Closeness to someone of paternal grandmother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's mother?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very happy
2 Fairly happy
3 Neither happy nor unhappy
4 Fairly unhappy
5 Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Deleting Showcard
Use
Ask EthClose9

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgrob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethclose10. Closeness to someone of paternal grandfather's COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's father?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very happy</th>
<th>Very happy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- Web Interview
  - Delete Showcard
  - Use Ask EthClose1

**Modules**
- Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((Ff_Plborn <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgborn <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth
```

---

**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethclose11. Closeness to someone with same skin colour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

**Text**
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same skin colour as you?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very happy</th>
<th>Very happy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neither happy nor unhappy</td>
<td>Neither happy/unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very unhappy</td>
<td>Very unhappy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
- **Jelete**
- **Showcard**

**Use**

Ask EthClose11

**Modules**

Module EthnicitySub_W11. Ethnicity Sub-sample module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007 = 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (EthId2 = 1 | 2) // The language spoken at home during childhood is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

**EthnicitySub_W11. Pride2. Pride in language brought up in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you feel proud of the language spoken at home when you were a child?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Pride2

**Modules**

Module EthnicitySub_W11. Ethnicity Sub-sample module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007 = 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

And If (EthId4a = 1 | 2) // Own religion is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

**EthnicitySub_W11. Pride4a. Pride in own religion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**
Do you feel proud of your religion?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neithe</td>
<td>er yes or no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask Pride4a

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId4a = 1|2) // Own religion is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (Ethld4b = 1|2) // Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Pride4b. Pride in religion brought up in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel proud of the religion you were brought up in?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask Pride4b

Modules

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND(((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId4b = 1|2) // Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId6 = 1|2) // The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Pride6. Pride in birth country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do you feel proud of the country where you were born?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use Ask Pride6

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId6 = 1|2) // The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId7 = 1|2) // The region or city grew up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Type

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

-1
-2
-8
-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Do you feel proud of the region or city you were brought up in?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use Ask Pride7

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId5 = 1|2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId5 = 1|2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Type

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

-1
-2
-8
-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Do you feel proud of the region or city you live in?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use Ask Pride5

Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId5 = 1|2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
Do you feel proud of the region or city you live in?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride5

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))  // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId5 = 1|2)  // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId8 = 1|2) // The country where mother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Pride8. Pride in mother's COB

Do you feel proud of the country where you mother was born?

Options

1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride8

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))  // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId9 = 1|2) // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId9 = 1|2) // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Pride9. Pride in father’s COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you feel proud of the country where your father was born?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Pride9

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId9 = 1|2)  // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Pride10. Pride in maternal grandmother’s COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's mother was born?

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td>Neither yes or no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Pride10

**Modules**
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)  // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))| (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId10 = 1|2)  // The country where maternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are
If (EthId11 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Pride11. Pride in maternal grandfather's COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's father was born?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride11

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (EthId11 = 1|2) // The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

If (EthId12 = 1|2) // The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Pride12. Pride in paternal grandmother's COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your father's mother was born?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride12

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If \((\text{EthId12} = 1|2)\) // The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent’s sense of who they are

If \((\text{EthId13} = 1|2)\) // The country where paternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent’s sense of who they are

\[\text{Ethnicidentitysub}_W11.\text{Pride13.} \quad \text{Pride in paternal grandfather’s COB}\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your father’s father was born?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride13

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If \(((\text{FF_Ivlolw} = 1 \text{ or } \text{FF_Ivlolw} = 4) \text{ AND}(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.LDA} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn} = 1) \text{ AND} (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} >= 16 \text{ and } \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} <= 19)\)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If \((\text{EthId13} = 1|2)\) // The country where paternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent’s sense of who they are

If \((\text{EthId14} = 1|2)\) // The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent’s sense of who they are

\[\text{Ethnicidentitysub}_W11.\text{Pride14.} \quad \text{Pride in colour of skin}\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you feel proud of the colour of your skin?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride14

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If \(((\text{FF_Ivlolw} = 1 \text{ or } \text{FF_Ivlolw} = 4) \text{ AND}(\text{GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.LDA} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB} = 1 \text{ or } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn} = 1) \text{ AND} (\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} >= 16 \text{ and } \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} <= 19)\)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007 = 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

And If (EthId14 = 1 | 2) // The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. **Food1. Eats food from where born**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: UKHLS

Version: 1.0

Text: How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where you were born?

Showcard: TBC

Options:

1. Every day
2. 3 - 6 days a week
3. 1 - 2 days a week
4. Less than once a week but at least once a month
5. Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6. Rarely or never
7. SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview:

Options:

1. Every day
2. 3 - 6 days a week
3. 1 - 2 days a week
4. Less than once a week but at least once a month
5. Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6. Rarely or never
7. Only on special occasions

Delete Showcard

Use: Ask Food1

Modules: Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe:

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007 = 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.

If (FF_PlbornC <> FF_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. **Food2. Eats food from mother’s COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: UKHLS
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Options
1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
3 1 - 2 days a week
4 Less than once a week but at least once a month
5 Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6 Rarely or never
7 Only on special occasions

Use
Ask Food2

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19))) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMB sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (Ff_Plborns <> Ff_Pacob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

If ((Ff_Plborns <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Food3. Eats food from father's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Every day
2 3 - 6 days a week
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Frequency Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Frequency Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only on special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

**Ask Food3**

**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module**

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Ivlolw = 4) AND ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

**Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Food4. Eats food from maternal grandmother's COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**

How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's mother was born?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Frequency Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Frequency Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Food 5. Eats food from maternal grandfather’s COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's father was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
<td>Lt weekly least monthly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
<td>At least 6 monthly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only on special occasions</td>
<td>Only special occasions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
<td>Lt weekly least monthly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
<td>At least 6 monthly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only on special occasions</td>
<td>Only special occasions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
Ask Food5

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ( (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND ( (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (Ff_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ( (FF_Plborn < Ff_Mgprob) & (FF_Pacob < Ff_Pgmrob) & (FF_Macob < Ff_Pgmrob) & (FF_Mgmrob < Ff_Pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Food6. Eats food from paternal grandmother's COB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's mother was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
<td>At least 6 monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
<td>At least 6 monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions</td>
<td>Only special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Every day</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
<td>3 - 6 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
<td>1 - 2 days a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Less than once a week but at least once a month</td>
<td>At least 6 monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less than once a month but at least once every six months</td>
<td>At least 6 monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
<td>Rarely or never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only on special occasions</td>
<td>Only special occasions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Food6

Modules
Module Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If (FF_PiborncI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_PacobI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_MacobI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_MgprobI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_MgprobI <> FF_Pgprob) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

If (FF_PiborncI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_PacobI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_MacobI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_MgprobI <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_MgprobI <> FF_Pgprob) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Ethnicidentitysub_W11. **Food7. Eats food from paternal grandfather's COB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please use the same showcard as Food1

**Text**
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's father was born?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Every day |
| 2 | 3 - 6 days a week |
| 3 | 1 - 2 days a week |
| 4 | Less than once a week but at least once a month |
| 5 | Less than once a month but at least once every six months |
| 6 | Rarely or never |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

| 1 | Every day |
| 2 | 3 - 6 days a week |
| 3 | 1 - 2 days a week |
| 4 | Less than once a week but at least once a month |
| 5 | Less than once a month but at least once every six months |
| 6 | Rarely or never |
| 7 | Only on special occasions |

Delete

**Showcard**

**Use**

Ask Food7

**Modules**

Modul Ethnicidentitysub_W11. Ethnic Identity Sub-sample module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Ivlolw = 4) AND((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = ...
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >=16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <= 19)) | (FF_Newimm2007= 1))) // did a full interview or a youth interview last wave and in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born, and aged 16 to 19 OR a recent immigrant.
And If ((FF_Piborn <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Pacob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Macob <>
FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Mgmrob <> FF_Pgprob) & (FF_Pgmrob <> FF_Pgprob)) //Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Version

Use
Use Religion_W7
If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK

Religion_W7. Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options
1 | Yes | Yes
2 | No  | No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racelwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Religion_W7. Oprlg0ni. Religion brought up in: NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
NISRA/CSU
Version 1.0

Text
Who were you brought up in?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Catholic</th>
<th>Presbyterian</th>
<th>Church of Ireland</th>
<th>Methodist</th>
<th>Baptist</th>
<th>Free Presbyterian</th>
<th>Brethren</th>
<th>Protestant - not specified</th>
<th>Other Christian</th>
<th>Buddhist</th>
<th>Hindu</th>
<th>Jewish</th>
<th>Muslim</th>
<th>Sikh</th>
<th>No religion</th>
<th>Any other religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>No religion</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>No religion</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Protestants - not specified</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Protests - not specified</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>No religion</td>
<td>No religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules

Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Version 1.0

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practicing?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Catholic</th>
<th>Presbyterian</th>
<th>Church of Ireland</th>
<th>Methodist</th>
<th>Baptist</th>
<th>Free Presbyterian</th>
<th>Brethren</th>
<th>Protestant - not specified</th>
<th>Other Christian</th>
<th>Buddhist</th>
<th>Hindu</th>
<th>Jewish</th>
<th>Muslim</th>
<th>Sikh</th>
<th>No religion</th>
<th>Any other religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>No religion</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
<td>Muslim</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>No religion</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Protests - not specified</td>
<td>Protestant - not specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td>Other Christians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
<td>Any other religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
- Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
- If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
- And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

If (NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
NI harmonised question

Version
1.0

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
- Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
- If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
- And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
- And If (NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)

If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
NI harmonised question

Version
1.0

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
- Module Religion_W7. Religion module

Universe
- If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
- And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Religion_W7. Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1. No religion
2. Church of England/Anglican
3. Roman Catholic
4. Church of Scotland
5. Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6. Episcopalian
7. Methodist
8. Baptist
9. Congregational/United Reform/URC
10. Other Christian
11. Christian (no specific denomination)
12. Muslim/Islam
13. Hindu
14. Jewish
15. Sikh
16. Buddhist
17. The Church of Wales
97. Other

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2. Church of England/Anglican
3. Roman Catholic
4. Church of Scotland
5. Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6. Episcopalian
7. Methodist
8. Baptist
9. Congregational/United Reform/URC
10. Other Christian
11. Christian (no specific denomination)
12. Muslim/Islam
13. Hindu
14. Jewish
15. Sikh
16. Buddhist
17. The Church of Wales
97. Other
The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the last 12 months, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

**Options**

1. At school
2. At college or university
3. At work
4. On public transport
5. At or around a bus or train station
6. In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7. In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8. At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9. In car parks
10. Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11. At home
12. †SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
13. Other places

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the last 12 months, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

**Options**

1. At school
2. At college or university
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At work</td>
<td>At work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>On public transport</td>
<td>On public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>At or around a bus or train station</td>
<td>At or near Bus/train stn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations</td>
<td>In Shopping centres, etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants</td>
<td>In cinema, cafes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>At pubs, nightclubs, discs or clubs</td>
<td>At pub/disco/club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>In car parks</td>
<td>In car parks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds</td>
<td>Outside, street/park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>At home</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months</td>
<td>Not, in last 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other places</td>
<td>Other places</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Please exclude incidents that happened outside the UK when answering.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask Unsafe

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

If (Unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'

Harassment_W11. Unsafeo. Felt unsafe: other places

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other places?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask UNSAFE

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module
Universe
If (Unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'

If (Unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe
Loop foreach UNSAFE.
Harassment_W11. Resunsafe. Reason for feeling unsafe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you feel unsafe [UNSAFE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Your sex</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
Did you feel unsafe [UNSAFE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Your sex</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.

Delete

Telephone Interview

READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask ResUnsafe

Modules

Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

In Loops

loop foreach UNSAFE.

Universe

If (Unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe
**Development Note**

**RECORD STOP**

---

**Development Note**

**RECORD START 824** person

---

**END LOOP**

---

### Harassment_W11: Avoidance.

**Avoided public place**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>School</th>
<th>College or university</th>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Public Transport</th>
<th>A bus or train station</th>
<th>Commercial places</th>
<th>Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants</th>
<th>Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs</th>
<th>Car parks</th>
<th>Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds</th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>SPONTANEOUS</th>
<th>Not avoided anywhere</th>
<th>Other places</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS</td>
<td>Not avoided anywhere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>College or university</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Public Transport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A bus or train station</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Commercial places</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Places of entertainment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pubs, nightclubs, discos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Car parks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Outside, such as on the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other places</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>School</th>
<th>College or university</th>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Public Transport</th>
<th>A bus or train station</th>
<th>Commercial places</th>
<th>Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants</th>
<th>Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs</th>
<th>Car parks</th>
<th>Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds</th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>SPONTANEOUS</th>
<th>Not avoided anywhere</th>
<th>Other places</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>College or university</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Public Transport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A bus or train station</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Commercial places</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Places of entertainment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pubs, nightclubs, discos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Car parks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Outside, such as on the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other places</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask Avoidance

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

If (Avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'

Harassment_W11. Avoidance. Avoided other places

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AVOIDANCE

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

Universe
If (Avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'

If (Avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere
Loop foreach AVOIDANCE.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 804 avoid

Harassment_W11. Resavoid. Reason for avoiding public place

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Your sex</th>
<th>Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

Did you avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Your sex</th>
<th>Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Help

Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you’ve been affected because of the way you look.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Development Note

RECORD STOP

---

### Harassment_W11

Insulted or threatened in public

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the last 12 months, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. At school  
2. At college or university  
3. At work  
4. On public transport  
5. At or around a bus or train station  
6. In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations  
7. In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants  
8. At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs  
9. In car parks  
10. Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds  
11. At home  
96. SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months  
97. Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
In the last 12 months, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options
1. At school  
2. At college or university  
3. At work  
4. On public transport  
5. At or around a bus or train station  
6. In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations  
7. In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants  
8. At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs  
9. In car parks  
10. Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds  
11. At home  
96. No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months  
97. Other places

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Insulted

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

If (Insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'
Harassment_W11. Insulted. Insulted: other places

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete

Use
Ask INSULTED

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

Universe
If (Insulted = 97)  // Insulted in 'other places'

If (Insulted = 1-11, 97)  // Insulted or threatened

Loop foreach INSULTED.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 819 insult

Harassment_W11. Resinsulted. Reason insulted or threatened

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at [INSULTED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Your sex</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Your sex</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ResInsulted

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

In Loops
foreach INSULTED.

Universe
If (Insulted = 1-11, 97) // Insulted or threatened

Harassment_W11. Attacked. Physically attacked in public

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
In the last 12 months, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>At school</th>
<th>At school</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At college or university</td>
<td>At college/university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At work</td>
<td>At work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>On public transport</td>
<td>On public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>At or around a bus or train station</td>
<td>At/near Bus/train stn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations</td>
<td>In Shopping centres, etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants</td>
<td>In cinema, cafes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs</td>
<td>At pub/disco/club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>In car parks</td>
<td>In car parks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds</td>
<td>Outside, street/park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>At home</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months</td>
<td>Not, in last 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other places</td>
<td>Other places</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Please exclude incidents that occurred outside the UK.

If (Attacked = 97) // Attacked in 'other places'

Harassment_W11. Attacked. Attacked: other places

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Attacked

Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ATTACKED
Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module
 Universe
If (Attacked = 97) // Attacked in 'other places'

If (Attacked = 1-11, 97) // Physically attacked
Loop foreach ATTACKED.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 803 attack

Harassment_W11. Resattacked. Reason attacked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Were you physically attacked [ATTACKED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Your sex</th>
<th>Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Were you physically attacked [ATTACKED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Please code all that apply to you.
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Your sex</th>
<th>Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your age</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Your ethnicity</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Your sexual orientation</td>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Your health or disability</td>
<td>Health or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Your nationality</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Your religion</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Your language or accent</td>
<td>Language or accent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Your dress or appearance</td>
<td>Dress or appearance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Help
Please code "Your dress or appearance" if you believe you've been affected because of the way you look.
Delete
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask ResAttacked
Modules
Module Harassment_W11. Harassment module
In Loops
foreach ATTACKED.
Universe
If (Attacked = 1-11, 97) // Physically attacked

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP
Module Disability_W10. Disability module
Version
11 (Thu Dec 7 09:40:00 2017) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019
Use
Use Disability_W10

Disability_W10. Inthealth. Health module intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.
Options
1 Continue Continue
Use
Ask Inthealth
Modules
Module Disability_W10. Disability module

Disability_W10. Health. Long-standing illness or disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS (adapted)
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By ‘long-standing’ I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1 Yes  Yes
2 No  No

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do [IF HEALTH = 2] / Do [IF HEALTH <> 2] you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 Mobility (moving around at home and walking) Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2 Lifting, carrying or moving objects Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3 Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4 Continence (bladder and bowel control) Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5 Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6 Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7 Communication or speech problems Communication or speech problems
8 Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9 Recognising when you are in physical danger Recognising when you are in physical danger
10 Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11 Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) Difficulties with own personal care
12 Other health problem or disability Other health problem or disability
96 None of these None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do [IF HEALTH = 2] / Do [IF HEALTH <> 2] you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

Disability_W10. DisSev. Severity of impairment or disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Some difficulty
2 A lot of difficulty
3 Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask DisSev

Modules
Module Disability_W10. Disability module

In Loops
Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP

Module Broaddiscrimination_W11. Broad Discrimination module

Version

Use
Use Broaddiscrimination_W11

Broaddiscrimination_W11. Discrim. Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ESS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you describe yourself as being a member of a group that is discriminated against in this country?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
If (DISCRIM = 1) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country

Broaddiscrimination_W11. Discrimigrd. Grounds of discrimination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ESS
Version
1.0
Text
On what grounds is your group discriminated against?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Colour or race
2 Nationality
3 Religion
4 Language
5 Ethnic group
6 Age
7 Gender
8 Sexuality
9 Disability
10 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
On what grounds is your group discriminated against? Please select all that apply.
Delete

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete

Use
Ask DISCRIMGRD

Modules
Module Broaddiscrimination_W11. Broad Discrimination module

Universe
If (DISCRIM = 1) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country

If (DISCRIMGRD = 10) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country on other grounds

Broaddiscrimination_W11. Discrimigrd. Grounds of discrimination: other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ESS
Version
1.0
Text
What other grounds is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask DISCRIMGRDO
Modules
Module Broaddiscrimination_W11. Broad Discrimination module
Universes
If (DISCRIM = 1) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country
And If (DISCRIMGRD = 10) // Identifies as member of a group discriminated against in this country on other grounds

Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module
Version
Use
Use Healthconditions_W10
If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 And FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Healthconditions_W10. Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/NHANES
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. [IF GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. [IF GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3]
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Asthma</th>
<th>Arthritis</th>
<th>Asthma</th>
<th>Arthritis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Angina</td>
<td>Angina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)</td>
<td>COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
<td>Cancer or malignancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem</td>
<td>An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Other long standing/chronic condition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Delete
- Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
- Text

Interviewer Instruction
- CODE ALL THAT APPLY
- Delete
- Showcard

Use
- Ask HCond

Modules

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

Healthconditions_W10. Hcondo. Has other health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
- UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
- WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Web Interview
- Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

Use
- Ask HCond

Modules

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Healthconditions_W10. Arthtyp. Type of arthritis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
- UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard
- TBC

Options
- 1 Osteoarthritis
What type of arthritis was that?

- Rheumatoid arthritis
- Other type of arthritis
- More than one of the above
- Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web interview

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Showcard

Use

Ask ARTHTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Healthconditions_W10. Cancertyp. Type of cancer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know (1)</th>
<th>Refused (2)</th>
<th>Inapplicable (8)</th>
<th>Missing (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

1. Bowel/colorectal
2. Lung
3. Breast
4. Prostate
5. Liver
6. Skin cancer or melanoma
7. Other

For women

1. Bowel/colorectal
2. Lung
3. Breast
4. Liver
5. Skin cancer or melanoma
6. Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. Bowel/colorectal
2. Lung
3. Breast
4. Prostate [if demographics.PSEX = 1]
5. Liver
6. Skin cancer or melanoma
7. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CANCEVTYP

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

#### If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

**Healthconditions_W10. Diabetes**

**Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other type of diabetes</td>
<td>Other type of diabetes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More than one of the above</td>
<td>More than one of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DIABETESTYP

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

#### If (HCOND = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder

**Healthconditions_W10. Mental Health**

**Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Type 1 problem</td>
<td>Type 1 problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type 2 problem</td>
<td>Type 2 problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gestational problem / during pregnancy</td>
<td>Gestational problem / during pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other type of problem</td>
<td>Other type of problem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More than one of the above</td>
<td>More than one of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Anxiety</th>
<th>Depression</th>
<th>Psychosis or schizophrenia</th>
<th>Bipolar disorder or manic depression</th>
<th>An eating disorder</th>
<th>Post-traumatic stress disorder</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Anxiety</td>
<td>Anxiety</td>
<td>Psychosis or schizophrenia</td>
<td>Bipolar disorder or manic depression</td>
<td>An eating disorder</td>
<td>Post-traumatic stress disorder</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

**Interviewer instruction, Showcard**

**Telephone interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

**Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask MHEALHTYTP

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (HCOND = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder

**Healthconditions_W10. Hcondcode. Health condition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Asthma</th>
<th>Congestive heart failure</th>
<th>Coronary heart disease</th>
<th>Angina</th>
<th>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</th>
<th>Stroke</th>
<th>Emphysema</th>
<th>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</th>
<th>Chronic bronchitis</th>
<th>Any kind of liver condition</th>
<th>Epilepsy</th>
<th>High blood pressure/hypertension</th>
<th>Multiple Sclerosis</th>
<th>H.I.V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
<td>Angina</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21 COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23 Osteoarthritis Osteoarthritis
24 Rheumatoid arthritis Rheumatoid arthritis
25 Other arthritis Other arthritis
26 Bowel/colorectal cancer Bowel/colorectal cancer
27 Lung cancer Lung cancer
28 Breast cancer Breast cancer
29 Prostate cancer Prostate cancer
30 Liver cancer Liver cancer
31 Skin cancer or melanoma Skin cancer or melanoma
32 Other cancer Other cancer
33 Type 1 diabetes Type 1 diabetes
34 Type 2 diabetes Type 2 diabetes
35 Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36 Other diabetes Other diabetes
37 Anxiety Anxiety
38 Depression Depression
39 Psychosis or schizophrenia Psychosis or schizophrenia
40 Bipolar disorder or manic depression Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41 An eating disorder An eating disorder
42 Post-traumatic stress disorder Post-traumatic stress disorder
43 Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97 Other long standing/chronic condition Other long standing/chronic condition
98 None of these None of these

Use
If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
Loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Healthconditions_W10. Hconda. Age told had health condition

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Type | Decimals | Width | Range  | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
-|-|-|-|-|-|-|-|
number | 0 | 2 | 0..97 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a  

\[ \text{[HCondcode = 6|7]} \]  

\[ \text{[HCondcode]} \] ?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module

In Loops
\text{.loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other' }

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Healthconditions_W10. Hconds. Still have health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Text
Do you still have \[ \text{[HCondCode]} \] ?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask HCondS

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W10. Health Conditions module

In Loops
\text{.loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other' }

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

END LOOP

Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module
**Healthserviceuse_W8.** *Visited GP in last 12 months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One or two</td>
<td>One or two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Three to five</td>
<td>Three to five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Six to ten</td>
<td>Six to ten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than ten</td>
<td>More than ten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask HL2GP

**Modules**
*Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module*

---

**Healthserviceuse_W8.** *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? **Interviewer Instruction** DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One or two</td>
<td>One or two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Three to five</td>
<td>Three to five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Six to ten</td>
<td>Six to ten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than ten</td>
<td>More than ten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

| text | And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency. |

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask HL2HOP

**Modules**
*Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module*
Hosp.  Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th></th>
<th>No</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? [Please include any stays for childbirth. ] [if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Hospd.  In-patient number of days

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1..365</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label
Number of Days

Use
Ask HOSPD

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module

Universe
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Hospch.  In-patient childbirth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
Was any of this for childbirth?
Options

| 1 | Yes, all of it | Yes, all of it |
| 2 | Yes, some of it | Yes, some of it |
| 3 | No | No |

Use
Ask HOSPCH

Modules
- Module Healthserviceuse_W8. Health Service Use module

Universe
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

Version

Use
Use Smoking_W9

Smoking_W9. Smoker. Smoker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES
Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No  | No  |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- text
  Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
Delete
- interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Smoker

Modules
- Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Smoking_W9. Ncigs. Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Because of a health problem I have at present
Better for my health in general
To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
Family and friends want me to stop
Financial reasons (can't afford it)
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- text
  What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
  - Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask GVUPREAS

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes
And If (GIVEUP = 1) // If R wants to give up


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options
1 I have never used e-cigarettes
2 I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3 I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4 I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5 I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6 I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use
Ask ECigs1

Modules
Module Smoking_W9. Smoking module

Module Nutrition_W7. Nutrition module

Version
05 (Mon Sep 26 21:41:45 2016) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019
Use
Use Nutrition_W7

Nutrition_W7. Breakfast. Days eats breakfast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Nutrition_W7. Usdairy. Usual type of dairy consumption

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you usually use?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Whole milk Whole milk
2 Semi-skimmed milk Semi-skimmed milk
3 Skimmed milk Skimmed milk
4 Soya milk Soya milk
5 Any other sort of milk Any other sort of milk
6 SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Text
Can you tell us the type of milk you usually use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use.

Help
If you drink calcium enriched, powdered, long-life milk or flavoured milk, select if that milk is whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Text
Can you tell me the type of milk that you usually use? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask UsDairy

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. Nutrition module

Nutrition_W7. Usbread. Type of bread eats most frequently

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What type of bread do you usually eat?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>White</th>
<th>Wholemeal</th>
<th>Granary or wholegrain</th>
<th>Other brown</th>
<th>Both brown and white</th>
<th>Other type of bread</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White White</td>
<td>Wholemeal Wholemeal</td>
<td>Granary or wholegrain Granary or wholegrain</td>
<td>Other brown Other brown</td>
<td>Both brown and white Both brown and white</td>
<td>Other type of bread Other type of bread</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

**Text**
What type of bread do you eat usually eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually use eat.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Module Nutrition_W7. Nutrition module**

**Nutrition_W7. Wkfruit. Days each week eat fruit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a usual week do you eat fruit?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>1 - 3 Days</th>
<th>4 - 6 Days</th>
<th>Every day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>1 - 3 Days</td>
<td>4 - 6 Days</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a usual week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
If (WkFruit > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual week

Nutrition_W7. Fruitamt. Amount of fruit eaten per day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

Question Box Label
Portions

Use
Ask FruitAmt

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. Nutrition module

Universe
If (WkFruit > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual week

Soft Check: If (FruitAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day

Text
You said you usually eat [FruitAmt] servings of fruit per day. If that’s correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Nutrition_W7. Wkvege. Days each week eat vegetables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a usual week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 3 Days</td>
<td>1 - 3 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4 - 6 Days</td>
<td>4 - 6 Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews

Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a usual week do you eat vegetables?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
If (WkVege > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week

Nutrition_W7. Vegeamt. Amount of veg eaten per day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.

Question Box Label
Portions

Use Ask VegeAmt

Modules
Module Nutrition_W7. Nutrition module

Universe
If (WkVege > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week

Soft Check: If (VegeAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day

Text
You said you usually eat [VegeAmt] servings of veg per day. If that’s correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Version
05 (Tue Nov 18 17:11:02 2014) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

Use
Use Exercise_W7

Exercise_W7. Introexer. Exercise Introduction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Text
I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Web
We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.
Exercise_W7. Vday. 7 days vigorous activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at ‘Don’t know’ as ‘Don’t know / Not sure’.

Text
Now, think about all the vigorous activities which take hard physical effort that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do vigorous physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label ‘No vigorous physical activities’.

Text
Think about all the vigorous activities that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do vigorous physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use
Ask VDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_W7. Vdhrs. Usual hours vigorous activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at ‘Don’t know’ as ‘Don’t know / Not sure’

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN’T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS ‘DON’T KNOW’.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask VDHRS
Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module
Universe
If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Exercise_W7. Vadmin.  *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at ‘Don’t know’ as ‘Don’t know / Not sure’

Question Box Label
Minutes per day
Use
Ask VDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module
Universe
If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // *Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity*

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // *Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_W7. Vwhrs.  *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.168</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at ‘Don’t know’ as ‘Don’t know / Not sure’

Text
How much time in total did you spend over the last 7 days doing vigorous physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Main11. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 11
http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...
If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours
Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Exercise_W7. Vwmin. Weekly minutes vigorous activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week
Use
Ask VWMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days
And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity
Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Exercise_W7. Mday. 7 days moderate activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about activities which take moderate physical effort that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do moderate physical activities?

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text
Think about all the moderate activities that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do moderate physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use
Ask MDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days
Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_W7. Mdhrs. Usual hours moderate activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0..16</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend doing moderate physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MDHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Exercise_W7. Madmin. Usual minutes moderate activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0..59</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask MDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity
Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known
Display Note
SCREEN START.
Exercise_W7. **Mwhrs. Weekly hours moderate activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0..168</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in total did you spend over the last 7 days doing moderate physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How much time in total did you spend over the last 7 days doing moderate physical activities?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MWHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days
And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours

Text
You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Exercise_W7. **Mwmin. Weekly minutes moderate activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0..59</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per week

Use

Ask MWMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days
And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.
Exercise_W7. Wday. 7 days walking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0..7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
Now think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WDAY

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Exercise_W7. Wdhrs. Usual hours walking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0..16</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label
Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask WDHRS

Delete

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days
Exercise_W7. **Wadmin.** Usual minutes walking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label
Minutes per day

Use
Ask WDMIN

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity

Text
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Display Note
SCREEN START.

---

Exercise_W7. **Wwhrs.** Weekly hours walking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.168</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
IPAQ
Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text
How much time in total did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction
THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label
Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
'text
How much time in total did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WWHRS

Modules
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

Universe
If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days
And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known
**Exercise_W7. Wwmin.** Weekly minutes walking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0..59</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
IPAQ

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

**Question Box Label**
Minutes per week

**Use**
Ask WWIN

**Modules**
Module Exercise_W7. Exercise module

**Universe**
If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days
And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

**Soft Check:** If (WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity

**Text**
You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module**

**Version**

**Use**
Use Socialcare_W11

If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

**Socialcare_W11. Adla. Ability to: Manage stairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next few questions are about tasks that some people may need help with and about help that you may have received in the last month. Please think only about help you need because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age.

For each task, I'd like you to tell me which option applies to you.

Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On your own</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Only with help from someone else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Or not at all?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete

**Use**
Ask ADLA

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
If \((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((ADLA = 1)\) // Can manage stairs independently

Socialcare_W11 Adlad. Ease of: Managing stairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1  Very easy  Very easy
2  Fairly easy  Fairly easy
3  Fairly difficult  Fairly difficult
4  Very difficult  Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask ADLAD
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If \((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((ADLA = 1)\) // Can manage stairs independently

Socialcare_W11 Adlb. Ability to: Get around house

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs)...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1  On your own  On your own
2  Only with help from someone else  Only with help from someone else
3  Not at all?  or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ADLB
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \(\text{(ADLB} = 1)\) // Can get around house independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adlb. Ease of: Getting around house**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Very easy Very easy
2 Fairly easy Fairly easy
3 Fairly difficult Fairly difficult
4 Very difficult Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask ADLB

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web And If \(\text{(ADLB} = 1)\) // Can get around house independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adlc. Ability to: Get in/out of bed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1 On your own On your own
2 Only with help from someone else Only with help from someone else
3 or Not at all? or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Jelete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ADLC

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((\text{ADLC} = 1)\) // Can get in/out of bed independently

Socialcare_W11.Adld. Ease of: Getting in/out of bed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 Very easy Very easy
2 Fairly easy Fairly easy
3 Fairly difficult Fairly difficult
4 Very difficult Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask ADLCD
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLC} = 1)\) // Can get in/out of bed independently

Socialcare_W11.Adld. Ability to: Cut toenails

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you usually manage to cut your toenails...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
1 On your own On your own
2 Only with help from someone else Only with help from someone else
3 or Not at all? or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ADLD
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((\text{ADLD} = 1)\) // Can cut toenails independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adldd. Ease of: Cutting toenails**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very easy</th>
<th>Fairly easy</th>
<th>Fairly difficult</th>
<th>Very difficult</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very easy</td>
<td>Fairly easy</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

- Web Interview
- Delete

Use
Ask ADLDD

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLD} = 1)\) // Can cut toenails independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adle. Ability to: Bath/shower**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>On your own</th>
<th>Only with help from someone else</th>
<th>Not at all?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On your own</td>
<td>Only with help from someone else</td>
<td>Not at all?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

- Web Interview
- Delete

Use
Ask ADLE

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLE = 1) // Can bath/shower independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adled. Ease of: Bathing/showering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Fairly difficult
4. Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard

Use
Ask ADLED

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLE = 1) // Can bath/shower independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adlf. Ability to: Walk down road**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. On your own
2. Only with help from someone else
3. Or not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete

Use
Ask ADLF

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((\text{ADLF} = 1)\) // Can walk down road independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adlf.**  *Ease of: Walking down road*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1 Very easy Very easy
2 Fairly easy Fairly easy
3 Fairly difficult Fairly difficult
4 Very difficult Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

*Jelete*

*Showcard*

**Use**

Ask ADLF

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLF} = 1)\) // Can walk down road independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adlg.**  *Ability to: Use toilet (including getting up and down)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to use the toilet, including getting up and down...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1 On your own On your own
2 Only with help from someone else Only with help from someone else
3 or Not at all? or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

*Jelete*

*Interviewer Instruction*

**Use**

Ask ADLG

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) \# Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((\text{ADLG} = 1)\) \# Can use toilet independently

Socialcare_W11.Adlgd. Ease of: Using toilet (including getting up and down)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1  Very easy  Very easy
2  Fairly easy  Fairly easy
3  Fairly difficult  Fairly difficult
4  Very difficult  Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask ADLG
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) \# Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLG} = 1)\) \# Can use toilet independently

Socialcare_W11.Adlh. Ability to: Eat (including cutting up food)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from ELSA
Version
1.0
Text
Do you manage to eat, including cutting up food...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1  On your own  On your own
2  Only with help from someone else  Only with help from someone else
3  Not at all?  or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ADLH
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((\text{ADLH} = 1)\) // Can eat independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adld.** *Ease of: Eating (including cutting up food)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Very easy Very easy
2 Fairly easy Fairly easy
3 Fairly difficult Fairly difficult
4 Very difficult Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask ADLHD

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLH} = 1)\) // Can eat independently

**Socialcare_W11.Adli.** *Ability to: Wash face and hands*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from ELSA

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you manage to wash your face and hands...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1 On your own On your own
2 Only with help from someone else Only with help from someone else
3 Not at all? or Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Jelete
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask ADLI

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) # Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently

Socialcare_W11 Adli. Ease of: Washing face and hands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 Very easy Very easy
2 Fairly easy Fairly easy
3 Fairly difficult Fairly difficult
4 Very difficult Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard
Use
Ask ADLID
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) # Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLI = 1) // Can wash hands and face independently

Socialcare_W11 Adlj. Ability to: get dressed and undressed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from ELSA
Version
1.0
Text
Do you manage to dress or undress, including putting on shoes and socks...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
1 On your own On your own
2 Only with help from someone else Only with help from someone else
3 or Not at all? or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ADLJ
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If (ADLJ = 1) // Can get dressed and undressed independently

Socialcare_W11 Adlj. Ease of: Getting dressed and undressed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 Very easy Very easy
2 Fairly easy Fairly easy
3 Fairly difficult Fairly difficult
4 Very difficult Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jeete
Showcard
Use
Ask ADLJ

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLJ = 1) // Can get dressed and undressed independently

Socialcare_W11 Adlk. Ability to: Take the right amount of medicines at the right times

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from ELSA
Version 1.0
Text
Do you manage to take the right amount of medicine at the right times...
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE PRESCRIBED MEDICINES AND MEDICINES YOU CAN BUY OVER THE COUNTER
READ OUT
Options
1 On your own On your own
2 Only with help from someone else Only with help from someone else
3 or Not at all? or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jeete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ADLK

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((\text{ADLK} = 1)\) // Can take medicines independently

Socialcare_W11. \textbf{Adlkd}. Ease of: Taking the right amount of medicines at the right times

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1 Very easy Very easy
2 Fairly easy Fairly easy
3 Fairly difficult Fairly difficult
4 Very difficult Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Use
Ask ADLK
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLK} = 1)\) // Can take medicines independently

Socialcare_W11. \textbf{Adll}. Ability to: Do the shopping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from ELSA
Version
1.0
Text
Do you manage to shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing the items, carrying the items home and then unpacking and putting the items away...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1 On your own On your own
2 Only with help from someone else Only with help from someone else
3 or Not at all? or Not at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ADLL
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
If \((ADLL = 1)\) // Can do the shopping independently

### Socialcare_W11. Adlld. Ease of: Doing the shopping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Fairly difficult
4. Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Jelete

Use Ask ADLLD

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

---

### Socialcare_W11. Adlm. Ability to: Do housework or laundry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to do routine housework or laundry...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. On your own
2. Only with help from someone else
3. Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Jelete

Use

Ask ADLM

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
**Universe**

If \( ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) \& (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) \) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \( (ADLM = 1) \) // Can do housework/laundry independently

**Socialcare_W11. Adlm. Ease of: Doing housework or laundry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Fairly difficult
4. Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete Showcard

Use Ask ADLM

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

If \( ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) \& (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) \) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \( (ADLM = 1) \) // Can do housework/laundry independently

**Socialcare_W11. Adln. Ability to: Do paperwork or pay bills**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Adapted from ELSA

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you manage to do paperwork or paying bills...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. On your own
2. Only with help from someone else
3. Not at all?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask ADLN

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
If \((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) \& (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \((ADLN = 1)\) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently

**Socialcare_W11.AdInd. Ease of: Doing paperwork or paying bills**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very easy</th>
<th>Very easy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fairly easy</td>
<td>Fairly easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
<td>Fairly difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**
Ask ADLN

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If \((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) \& (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((ADLN = 1)\) // Can do paperwork/pay bills independently

If \((ADLA = 2|3) \OR (ADLB = 2|3) \OR (ADLC = 2|3) \OR (ADLD = 2|3) \OR (ADLE = 2|3) \OR (ADLG = 2|3) \OR (ADLH = 2|3) \OR (ADLI = 2|3) \OR (ADLJ = 2|3) \OR (ADLK = 2|3))\) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

**Socialcare_W11.Hlpinfa. Informal care providers: ADLs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please include a comma between each activity listed in the question text. QSL is not allowing me to do this but we want it in the script.

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps. \(\{\text{if ADLA} = 2|3\} / \text{getting around the house (except for any stairs)} \{\text{if ADLB} = 2|3\} / \text{getting in and out of bed (if ADLC} = 2|3\} / \text{cutting your toenails (if ADLD} = 2|3\} / \text{bathing, showering or washing all over (if ADLE} = 2|3\} / \text{using the toilet, including getting up and down (if ADLG} = 2|3\} / \text{eating, including cutting up food (if ADLH} = 2|3\} / \text{washing your face and hands (if ADLI} = 2|3\} / \text{dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks (if ADLJ} = 2|3\} / \text{taking the right amount of medicine at the right times (if ADLK} = 2|3\)?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age"
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1 Husband / Wife / Partner
2 Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law)
3 Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law)
4 Grandchild (including great grandchildren)
5 Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws)
6 Niece / Nephew
7 Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law)
8 Other family member
9 Friend
10 Neighbour
96 None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the last month, who has helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps (if ADLA = 2|3) / getting around the house (except for any stairs) (if ADLB = 2|3) / getting in and out of bed (if ADLC = 2|3) / cutting your toenails (if ADLD = 2|3) / bathing, showering or washing all over (if ADLE = 2|3) / using the toilet, including getting up and down (if ADLG = 2|3) / eating, including cutting up food (if ADLH = 2|3) / washing your face and hands (if ADLI = 2|3) / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks (if ADLJ = 2|3) / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times (if ADLK = 2|3)?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.
Delete Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask HlpInfA
Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLK = 2|3) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend
Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfA

Socialcare_W11. Hinfano. Informal care providers - PNO if resident: ADLs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
You've told me that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON THAT HELPED MOST OFTEN.

Options

0 Not resident here
1 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] Person number 1
2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] Person number 2
3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] Person number 3
4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] Person number 4
5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] Person number 5

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You've told me that your [HlpInfA] helped you. Can we just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HInfANO

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11, Social Care module

In Loops
^loop foreach person selected at HlpInfA

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3)) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living
And If (HlpInfA = 1 Thru 9) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

END LOOP

Socialcare_W11.Hlpforma. Formal care providers: ADLs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including (getting up and down stairs or steps / getting around the house (except for any stairs) / getting in and out of bed / cutting your toenails / bathing, showering or washing all over / using the toilet, including getting up and down / eating, including cutting up food / washing your face and hands / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times / in the last month?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant</th>
<th>Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team</td>
<td>A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse</td>
<td>Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voluntary helper</td>
<td>Voluntary helper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Warden / Sheltered housing manager</td>
<td>Warden / Sheltered housing manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cleaner</td>
<td>Cleaner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

And, which of these people helped you with personal things around the home including getting up and down stairs or steps (if ADLA = 2|3) / getting around the house (except for any stairs) (if ADLB = 2|3) / getting in and out of bed (if ADLC = 2|3) / cutting your toenails (if ADLD = 2|3) / bathing, showering or washing all over (if ADLE = 2|3) / using the toilet, including getting up and down (if ADLG = 2|3) / eating, including cutting up food (if ADLH = 2|3) / washing your face and hands (if ADLI = 2|3) / dressing and undressing, including putting on shoes and socks (if ADLJ = 2|3) / taking the right amount of medicine at the right times (if ADLK = 2|3), in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HlpFormA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ADLA = 2|3) OR (ADLB = 2|3) OR (ADLC = 2|3) OR (ADLD = 2|3) OR (ADLE = 2|3) OR (ADLG = 2|3) OR (ADLH = 2|3) OR (ADLI = 2|3) OR (ADLJ = 2|3) // Needs help with basic activities of daily living

If (ADLF = 2|3) OR (ADLL = 2|3) OR (ADLM = 2|3) OR (ADLN = 2|3)) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

Socialcare_W11. Hlpinfb. Informal care providers: IADLs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road (if ADLF = 2|3) / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them (if ADLL = 2|3) / to do routine housework (if ADLM = 2|3) / to do paperwork or pay bills (if ADLN = 2|3) /

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY: "Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age."

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Husband / Wife / Partner |
| 2 | Son (including stepson, adopted son or son-in-law) |
| 3 | Daughter (including stepdaughter, adopted daughter or daughter-in-law) |
| 4 | Grandchild (including great grandchildren) |
| 5 | Brother / Sister (including step/adopted/in-laws) |
| 6 | Niece / Nephew |
| 7 | Mother / Father (including mother-in-law/father-in-law) |
| 8 | Other family member |
| 9 | Friend |
| 10 | Neighbour |
| 96 | None of the above |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
In the last month, who has helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road, shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them, to do routine housework, to do paperwork or pay bills?

Please only think about help received because of long-term physical or mental ill-health, disability or problems relating to old age. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HlpInfB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11, Social Care module

Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} >= 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLF} = 2|3) \; \text{OR} \; (\text{ADLL} = 2|3) \; \text{OR} \; (\text{ADLM} = 2|3) \; \text{OR} \; (\text{ADLN} = 2|3)\) // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

If \((\text{HlpInfB} = 1 \; \text{Thru} \; 9)\) // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

Loop foreach person selected at HlpInfB

Socialcare_W11.Hinfbno. Informal care providers - PNO if resident: IADLs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
You've told me that your \([HlpInfB]\) helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HELPED, ANSWER IN RELATION TO THE PERSON that helped MOST OFTEN.

Options

0 Not resident here

1 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 1]\) Person number 1

2 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 2]\) Person number 2

3 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 3]\) Person number 3

4 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 4]\) Person number 4

5 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 5]\) Person number 5

6 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 6]\) Person number 6

7 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 7]\) Person number 7

8 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 8]\) Person number 8

9 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 9]\) Person number 9

10 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 10]\) Person number 10

11 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 11]\) Person number 11

12 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 12]\) Person number 12

13 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 13]\) Person number 13

14 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 14]\) Person number 14

15 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 15]\) Person number 15

16 \([\text{hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno} = 16]\) Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You've told me that your \([HlpInfB]\) helped you. Can I just check, does he/she live here with you? If so, who is it?

If you had more than one of these people helping you, please answer about the person that helped most often.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HInfBNO

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11, Social Care module

In Loops
___loop foreach person selected at HlpInfB___

**Universe**
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\)  // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLF} = 2|3) \OR (\text{ADLL} = 2|3) \OR (\text{ADLM} = 2|3) \OR (\text{ADLN} = 2|3)\)  // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living
And If \((\text{HlpInfB} = 1 \Thru 9)\)  // Care provided by husband, wife, partner, son, daughter, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, mother, father, other family member or friend

**END LOOP**

---

### Socialcare_W11. Hlpformb. **Formal care providers: IADLs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road \((\text{if ADLF} = 2|3)\) / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them \((\text{if ADLL} = 2|3)\) / to do routine housework \((\text{if ADLM} = 2|3)\) / to do paperwork or pay bills \((\text{if ADLN} = 2|3)\), in the last month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Home care worker / Home help / Personal Assistant
2 A member of the reablement / intermediate care staff team
3 Occupational Therapist / Physiotherapist / Nurse
4 Volunteer helper
5 Warden / Sheltered housing manager
6 Cleaner
7 Council's handyman
96 None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**

**Text**
And, which of these people helped you to go outdoors and walk down the road \((\text{if ADLF} = 2|3)\) / shop for food, including getting to the shops, choosing items, carrying items home and unpacking them \((\text{if ADLL} = 2|3)\) / to do routine housework \((\text{if ADLM} = 2|3)\) / to do paperwork or pay bills \((\text{if ADLN} = 2|3)\), in the last month?

Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask HlpFormB

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\)  // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{ADLF} = 2|3) \OR (\text{ADLL} = 2|3) \OR (\text{ADLM} = 2|3) \OR (\text{ADLN} = 2|3)\)  // Needs help with instrumental activities of daily living

---

Development Note
RECORD STOP
Development Note

Socialcare_W11 Helpcode. Carer identifier for looped questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..18</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Textfills for HelpHours/HelpHoursB are as follows:
1 your husband, wife, or partner
2 your son
3 your daughter
4 your grandchild
5 your brother or sister
6 your niece or nephew
7 your mother or father
8 your other family member
9 your friend
10 your neighbour
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement, or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist, or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council’s handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
If (HlpInfA = 1|HlpInfB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 1;
Else If (HlpInfA = 2|HlpInfB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 2;
Else If (HlpInfA = 3|HlpInfB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 3;
Else If (HlpInfA = 4|HlpInfB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 4;
Else If (HlpInfA = 5|HlpInfB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 5;
Else If (HlpInfA = 6|HlpInfB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 6;
Else If (HlpInfA = 7|HlpInfB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 7;
Else If (HlpInfA = 8|HlpInfB = 8) Compute HelpCode = 8;
Else If (HlpInfA = 9|HlpInfB = 9) Compute HelpCode = 9;
Else If (HlpInfA = 10|HlpInfB = 10) Compute HelpCode = 10;
Else If (HlpFormA = 1|HlpFormB = 1) Compute HelpCode = 11;
Else If (HlpFormA = 2|HlpFormB = 2) Compute HelpCode = 12;
Else If (HlpFormA = 3|HlpFormB = 3) Compute HelpCode = 13;
Else If (HlpFormA = 4|HlpFormB = 4) Compute HelpCode = 14;
Else If (HlpFormA = 5|HlpFormB = 5) Compute HelpCode = 15;
Else If (HlpFormA = 6|HlpFormB = 6) Compute HelpCode = 16;
Else If (HlpFormA = 7|HlpFormB = 7) Compute HelpCode = 17;
Else If (HlpFormA = 97|HlpFormB = 97) Compute HelpCode = 18;

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

In Loops
foreach carer that provides help

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) # Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

Socialcare_W11 Helphours. Number of hours help/care provided

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Thinking about \[HelpCode\], in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. \(\text{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10} \) / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. \(\text{if HelpCode = 11} \)

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Not help over the phone or by internet or doing occasional errands or odd jobs without the respondent."

**Interviewer Instruction**
ROUND DOWN IF NECESSARY, E.G. IF 4.5 HOURS, CODE '1-4 HOURS'. IF TWO PEOPLE HELP AT THE SAME TIME, CODE DOUBLE THE HOURS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1 No help in the last week</th>
<th>2 Less than one hour</th>
<th>3 1 - 4 hours</th>
<th>4 5 - 9 hours</th>
<th>5 10 - 19 hours</th>
<th>6 20 - 34 hours</th>
<th>7 35 - 49 hours</th>
<th>8 50 - 99 hours</th>
<th>9 100 hours or more</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No help in the last week</td>
<td>Less than one hour</td>
<td>1 - 4 hours</td>
<td>5 - 9 hours</td>
<td>10 - 19 hours</td>
<td>20 - 34 hours</td>
<td>35 - 49 hours</td>
<td>50 - 99 hours</td>
<td>100 hours or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**

Thinking about \[HelpCode\], in the last week, how many hours have they helped you in person with these kinds of tasks? Please only think about the hours they were helping you with these kinds of tasks and not about the time they were around the house or there to help if you needed it. \(\text{if HelpCode = 1 thru 10} \) / If home care worker/personal assistant/other care staff 'lives in'/'sleeps in', INCLUDE ALL hours they are on duty. \(\text{if HelpCode = 11} \)

If you have two people helping you at the same time, please count the hours provided by each of them separately.

**Delete**

**Use**

Ask HelpHours

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**In Loops**

\(\text{foreach carer that provides help} \)

**Universe**

\(\text{if } (\text{HGRID.dvage }>= \text{ 65}) \& \ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType }= \text{ 1|3}) \) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

If \(\text{HelpHours = DK|REF} \) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused

**Socialcare_W11. Helphoursb. Number of hours help/care provided: approximate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**


**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Can you tell me whether in the last week \[HelpCode\] helped you in person with these tasks for...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1 Less than 20 hours</th>
<th>2 20 - 34 hours</th>
<th>3 or for 35 hours or more?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less than 20 hours</td>
<td>20 - 34 hours</td>
<td>or for 35 hours or more?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HelpHoursB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11, Social Care module

In Loops
loop foreach carer that provides help

Universe
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HelpHours = DK|REF) // Number of hours carer provided help to respondent is not known or refused

---

Development Note
RECORD STOP

---

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person
END LOOP

If (HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18) | (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and Help/care provided by formal/informal carers


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
Now a few questions about paying for the care you receive. Do you usually deal with paying for your care or does a family member or friend manage this for you?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options
1 Respondent deals with this all him/herself
2 Respondent knows about some of it but not all
3 Respondent does not deal with this at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
1 I deal with this all myself
2 I know about some of it but not all
3 I do not deal with this at all

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask WhodDeal

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11, Social Care module

Universe
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{HHGrid.Region} = (2|3|4) \land \text{HelpCode} = (11 \text{ Thru } 18)) \lor (\text{HHGrid.Region} = 1 \land \text{HelpCode} = 1 \text{ Thru } 18)\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers OR Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

If \((\text{HHGrid.Region} = (2|3|4) \land \text{HelpCode} = (11 \text{ Thru } 18))\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
The showcard should contain the following text:

**Direct Payments** where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

You tell the council how to spend the money
You let the council decide how to spend the money
None of these

Text
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care. Which of these apply to care you receive?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose</th>
<th>Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>You tell the council how to spend the money</td>
<td>You let the council decide how to spend the money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>You let the council decide how to spend the money</td>
<td>You let the council decide how to spend the money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Only include payments for social care. Do not include other payments, for example from a pension or from benefits such as Attendance Allowance.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If respondent selects only one answer, before moving to the next item, use a pop-up window with "You have selected [ANSWER], do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer."

Text
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people's care.

Direct Payments where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

Which of these applies to care you receive? Please select all that apply.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose</th>
<th>Direct Payments where you get the money to spend on the support you choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>You tell the council how to spend the money</td>
<td>You let the council decide how to spend the money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>You let the council decide how to spend the money</td>
<td>You let the council decide how to spend the money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HaveDP

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{HHGrid.Region} = (2|3|4) \& \text{HelpCode} = (11 \text{ Thru } 18))\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Soft Check: If (Only One Response Option Selected) // Only one response option selected
Text
You have selected one answer, do any of the others also apply? If so, please amend your answer.

### Socialcare_W11. Incass. Formal care: income assessment for care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what you can afford for any of your care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

**Options**

1. Yes, had an income assessment
2. No

**Help**
This might have been when the council was organising care services or arranging a Direct Payment for your care.

**Use**
Ask IncAss

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{HHGrid.Region} = (2|3|4) \& \text{HelpCode} = (11 \text{ Thru } 18))\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Loop foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)

### Socialcare_W11. Lahelp. Formal care: how help was arranged

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How was the help from [HelpCode] arranged?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Arranged without involvement from the local authority, council or social service
2. Local authority, council or social services arranged this help for me
3. Local authority, council or social services told me about the help but I arranged it myself or my family arranged it for me.
97. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
In Loops

*loop foreach formal care provider (HelpCode = 11 thru 18)

**Universe**
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

END LOOP

Socialcare_W11. **Scpayrea.** Formal care payments first priority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
SCPayReA and SCPayReB constitute flags to indicate the type of care arrangement about which payment of care questions will be asked. There are two sets of payment for care questions to reflect that payment information will only be obtained about two types of arrangements. The care arrangements to be queried will be prioritised as follows:

First priority is whether the respondent receives formal care arranged by a local authority/council/etc...(any HelpCode11-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 2|3), SCPayReA (but never SCPayReB) should be coded 1 and the full set of care providers thus arranged should be queried at the same time in items AnyPayA through LAPayA with a textfill that lists the entire set thus arranged.

Second priority is home care worker/home help/personal assistant NOT arranged via local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1, should be coded 2 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with text fill specific to that type of care.

Final priority, any other formal care not arranged by local authority/council/etc...(HelpCode12-HelpCode18 where LAHelp = 1), SCPayReA, or SCPayReB if SCPayReA = 1 2, should be coded 3 and items AnyPayA through LAPayA plus DPPayA to NoPayA, OR AnyPayB through LAPayB plus DPPayB to NoPayB should be asked with a text fill that lists the entire set of care providers thus arranged.

No qualifying care providers, SCPayReA or SCPayReB should be coded 4.

The "B" set of questions are only asked if they need to be, whereas the "A" set of questions are always asked, unless there are no qualifying care providers at all.

**Use**
Else If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 2;
Else If (Any HelpCode12-HelpCode18 Where LAHelp = 1) Compute SCPayReA = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReA = 4;

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Socialcare_W11. **Scpayreb.** Formal care payments second priority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
If (HelpCode11 & LAHelp = 1 & SCPayReA = 1) Compute SCPayReB = 2;
Compute SCPayReB = 3;
Else If (No Qualifying Care Providers) Compute SCPayReB = 4;

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If (((HGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((HGRID.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

Socialcare_W11. Scpaycodea. Formal care payments textfill: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Textfill for use at payment questions A (AnyPayA through to NoPayA).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
Ask SCPayCodeA

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If (((HGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((HGRID.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Textfill for use at payment questions B (AnyPayB through to NoPayB).
Where there is only one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of that single formal care provider (codes 11 to 18 from HelpCode).
Where there is more than one formal care provider, the textfill should consist of all the applicable formal care providers, separated by commas or 'and' as appropriate.

Textfills as follows:
11 the home care worker, home help or personal assistant
12 the member of the reablement or intermediate care staff team
13 the occupational therapist, physiotherapist or nurse
14 the voluntary helper
15 the warden or sheltered housing manager
16 the cleaner
17 the council's handyman
18 the other help you receive

Use
Ask SCPayCodeB
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGRID.Region = (2 | 3 | 4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

If (SCPayReA = 1 | 2 | 3) // One or more qualifying care providers

Socialcare_W11. Respondent paid towards care: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version 1.0

Text
Do you or your spouse (if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1) or your partner (if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) pay or give any money for the help given by [SCPayCodeA]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask AnyPayA

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGRID.Region = (2 | 3 | 4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1 | 2 | 3) // One or more qualifying care providers

If (AnyPayA = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Socialcare_W11. Amount respondent paid towards care: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..20000.00</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version 1.0

Text
How much money do you or your spouse (if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1) or your partner (if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) pay for the help given by [SCPayCodeA]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PayAmtA
### Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \land (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \lor 3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If \(((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 2 \lor 3 \lor 4) \land \text{HelpCode} = (11 \text{ Thru } 18))\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers

And If \((\text{SCPayReA} = 1 \lor 2 \lor 3)\) // One or more qualifying care providers

And If \((\text{AnyPayA} = 1)\) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

If \((\text{PayAmtA} \neq \text{DK|REF})\) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

---

**Socialcare_W11. Payfreqa. Payment period (care payments): A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**


**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And, what period did that cover?

**Options**

1. Per hour
2. Per visit
3. Per day
4. Per week
5. Per fortnight
6. Per four weeks
7. Per calendar month
8. Per year

**Use**

Ask PayFreqA

---

**Socialcare_W11. Allcosta. Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**


**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

**Options**

1. All
2. Some
Help
The payment for [SCPayCodeA]

Use
Ask AllCostA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) //Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) //One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) //Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Socialcare_W11. Howpaya. Source of respondent's payment for care: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: "I use money from:"

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeA] for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1   My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)  My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2   My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services  My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3   From another source From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeA] for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options

1   Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)  Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2   Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services  Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3   Use money from another source Use money from another source

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HowPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) //Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) //Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) //One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AnyPayA = 1) //Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
Addpaya. Other payment providers for care: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
And in addition to what you pay, as. \{if AnyPayA = 1\} / As \{if AnyPayA = 2|DK|REF\} far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to \[SCPayCodeA\] for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carers Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, the council, local authority, or social services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, a family member with their own money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, nobody else pays</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask AddPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \(((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) \& (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1\|3))\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \(((HHGrid.Region = (2\|3\|4) \& HelpCode = (11 Thru 18))\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If \((SCPayReA = 1\|2\|3)\) // One or more qualifying care providers

If \((AddPayA = 1)\) // Local Authority pays

Lapaya. Other payment providers method of payment: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay \[SCPayCodeA\] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Social services or council pay directly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
And does the local authority, council or social services pay \[SCPayCodeA\] directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LAPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGRID.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReA = 1|2|3) // One or more qualifying care providers
And If (AddPayA = 1) // Local Authority pays

If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget

Socialcare_W11. *Laamta.* Amount paid via direct payment to care provider: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..20000.00</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
How much money is [SCPayCodeA] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
'Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LAAmtA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11, Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGRID.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If ((SCPayReA = 1) & (LAPayA = 2 | HowPayA = 2)) // Payment priority group 1 and Local Authority pays any money through a direct payment or personal budget

If (LAAmtA <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Socialcare_W11. *Lafreqa.* Payment period (amount paid via direct payment to care provider): A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
And what period did that cover?

Options
1. Per hour
2. Per visit
3. Per day
4. Per week
5. Per fortnight
Socialcare_W11. Dppaya. *Direct payment amount: A*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..20000.00</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How much money is \([SCPAYCODEA]\) paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
- Question Box Label
  - Amount in £
- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask DPPayA

Socialcare_W11. Dpfreqa. *Payment period (direct payment amount): A*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0
What period did that cover?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Per visit</td>
<td>Per visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Per day</td>
<td>Per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Per week</td>
<td>Per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Per fortnight</td>
<td>Per fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Per four weeks</td>
<td>Per four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Per calendar month</td>
<td>Per calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Per year</td>
<td>Per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask DPFreqA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \((HHGRID.dvage \geq 65) \& (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \text{ or } 3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((HHGrid.Region = 2 \text{ or } 3 \text{ or } 4 \& HelpCode = (11 \text{ Thru } 18))\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If \((SCPayReA = 2 \text{ or } 3 \& (LAPayA = 2 \text{ or } \text{HowPayA} = 2))\) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3 and uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
And If \((DPPayA \neq \text{DR|REF})\) // Amount given

If \((SCPayReA = 1 \text{ or } 2 \text{ or } 3 \& (AnyPayA = 2 \& \text{AddPayA} = 4))\) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

Socialcare_W11. Nopaya. Why no payment made for care: A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for \([SCPayCodeA]\) helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service</th>
<th>They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me</td>
<td>Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete interviewee Instruction

Use
Ask NoPayA

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \((HHGRID.dvage \geq 65) \& (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \text{ or } 3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((HHGrid.Region = 2 \text{ or } 3 \text{ or } 4 \& HelpCode = (11 \text{ Thru } 18))\) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If \((SCPayReA = 1 \text{ or } 2 \text{ or } 3 \& (AnyPayA = 2 \& \text{AddPayA} = 4))\) // One or more qualifying care providers and respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
Do you or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1} / or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1} pay or give any money for the help given by [SCPayCodeB]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Options

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Use
Ask AnyPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ( (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) ) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ( (HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) ) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3

If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Socialcare_W11. PayamtB. Amount respondent paid towards care: B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..20000.00</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
How much money do you or your spouse {if HHGRID.LiveSp = 1} / or your partner {if HHGRID.LiveWith = 1} pay for the help given by [SCPayCodeB]? Please include any payments made for this care, even if not made directly to the care provider.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PayAmtB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ( (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) ) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ( (HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) ) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
If (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

**Socialcare_W11.Payfreqb.** Payment period (care payments): B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And, what period did that cover?

**Options**
1. Per hour
2. Per visit
3. Per day
4. Per week
5. Per fortnight
6. Per four weeks
7. Per calendar month
8. Per year

**Use**
Ask PayFreqB

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
And If (PayAmtB <> DK|REF) // Amount respondent paid towards care is not Don't Know or Refused

**Socialcare_W11.Allcostb.** Proportion of care cost covered by respondent's payment: B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does this payment cover all the cost of this help or some of the cost of this help?

**Options**
1. All
2. Some

**Help**
The payment for [SCPayCodeB].

**Use**
Ask AllCostB

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care

Socialcare_W11. Howpayb. Source of respondent’s payment for care: B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard should have the following text above the response options: “I use money from:”

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeB] for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 My own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2 My Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council, or social services
3 From another source

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you usually pay or give money for the care provided by [SCPayCodeB] for helping you? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Options
1 Use own personal income, savings, pension or benefit (such as Attendance Allowance)
2 Use Direct Payment or Personal or Individual Budget from the Local Authority, Council or Social Services
3 Use money from another source

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HowPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 1) // Respondent or partner pays something towards local authority care
And in addition to what you pay, as \( \text{if AnyPayB} = 1 \) As \( \text{if AnyPayB} = 2 \text{DK|REF} \) far as you are aware does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to \( [\text{SCPayCodeB}] \) for the care you receive - for example the council or a family member? Please do not count any benefits such as Carer's Allowance or Attendance Allowance.

**Options**

1. Yes, the council, local authority, or social services
   Yes, the council, local authority, or social services

2. Yes, a family member with their own money
   Yes, a family member with their own money

3. Yes, other
   Yes, other

4. No, nobody else pays
   No, nobody else pays

**Use**

Ask AddPayB

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If} \ ((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \ \& \ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)) \ // \text{Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web} \\
\text{And If} \ ((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 2|3|4) \ \& \ \text{HelpCode} = (11 \ \text{Thru} \ 18)) \ // \text{Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers} \\
\text{And If} \ (\text{SCPayReB} = 2|3) \ // \text{Payment priority groups 2 or 3}
\]

If \( \text{(AddPayB} = 1) \) // Local Authority pays

**Socialcare_W11. Lapayb. Other payment providers method of payment: B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**


**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And does the local authority, council or social services pay \( [\text{SCPayCodeB}] \) directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1. Social services or council pay directly
   Social services or council pay directly

2. Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets
   Paid through Direct Payments, or Personal or Individual Budgets

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**

Fast
And does the local authority, council or social services pay \( [\text{SCPayCodeB}] \) directly or is it through your Direct Payment or a Personal Budget? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

**Use**

Interviewer Instruction

Ask LAPayB

**Modules**

Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If} \ ((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \ \& \ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1|3)) \ // \text{Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web} \\
\text{And If} \ ((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 2|3|4) \ \& \ \text{HelpCode} = (11 \ \text{Thru} \ 18)) \ // \text{Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers} \\
\text{And If} \ (\text{SCPayReB} = 2|3) \ // \text{Payment priority groups 2 or 3}
\]

If \( \text{(LAPayB} = 2 \mid \text{HowPayB} = 2) \) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
Socialcare_W11_Dppayb. Direct payment amount: B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..20000.00</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version 1.0

Text
How much money is [SCPayCodeB] paid from the direct payment or personal budget for helping you?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask DPPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care

If (DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given

Socialcare_W11_Dpfreqb. Payment period (direct payment amount): B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version 1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Per hour</td>
<td>Per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Per visit</td>
<td>Per visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Per day</td>
<td>Per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Per week</td>
<td>Per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Per fortnight</td>
<td>Per fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Per four weeks</td>
<td>Per four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Per calendar month</td>
<td>Per calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Per year</td>
<td>Per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask DPFreqB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (LAPayB = 2 | HowPayB = 2) // Uses Direct Payment/Personal Budget to pay for care
And If (DPPayB <> DK|REF) // Amount given

If (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
You have told me that no payment was made for [SCPayCodeB] helping you. Why was this?

Interviewer Instruction
UNPROMPTED RESPONSE:

Options
1 They provided their help for free/there is no charge for the service
2 Sometimes I give them money or gifts for the help they give me
97 Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NoPayB

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = (2|3|4) & HelpCode = (11 Thru 18)) // Lives in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and help/care provided by formal carers
And If (SCPayReB = 2|3) // Payment priority groups 2 or 3
And If (AnyPayB = 2 & AddPayB = 4) // Respondent does not pay towards care and nobody else pays towards care

If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

Socialcare_W11. Careass. Assessment of care needs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted HSE 2016

Version
1.0

Text
Has the council or local authority made an assessment or review of your care needs in the last 12 months?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
Socialcare_W11. Persbudg. Personal budget allocated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted HSE 2016

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard should contain the following text:

**Personal Budget** - Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

**Text**
This card describes a Personal Budget that your local authority may have allocated for you. Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where the local authority finds that you are eligible for support for your social care needs, your **Personal Budget** is the amount they calculate is needed to meet these. This might cover the full cost of your social care or part of it.

Have you been allocated a Personal Budget?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PersBudg

_modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..99997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted HSE 2016

Version
1.0

Text
What is the value of your Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.
**Socialcare_W11. BudgVal.** Personal Budget: Amount given

If ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given

**Socialcare_W11. BudgPer.** Personal Budget: payment period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HSE 2016

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What period does that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ASK OR RECORD

**Options**
1 Per week Per week
2 Per calendar month Per calendar month
3 Per year Per year

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Delete

**Use**
Ask BudgPer

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

If ((BudgVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & BudgVal > 0) // Personal Budget: Amount given

**Socialcare_W11. BudgAnn.** Computed Personal Budget annual amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Use**
If (BudgPer = 1) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*52.14;
Else If (BudgPer = 2) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal*12;
Else If (BudgPer = 3) Compute PBudgAnn = BudgVal;
Else compute PBudgAnn = Empty;
### Socialcare_W11. Proportion of Personal Budget taken as Direct Payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HSE 2016 (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The showcard should contain the following text:

**Direct Payments** where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council, or someone else, arranges the services paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

**Neither of these**

**Text**
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people’s care. Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?

#### Interviewer Instruction
**IF YES, PROBE**

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</th>
<th>Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
<td>Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
<td>No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Here are some of the different ways Local Authorities, councils, or social services arrange payment for people’s care.

**Direct Payments** where the council gives you a payment to meet some or all of your social care needs. You can then choose how to spend the money. This should not be confused with benefits such as your state pension or Attendance Allowance paid directly into a bank account.

The council, or someone else, arranges the services paid from your Personal Budget to meet some or all of your social care needs, and you may be able to choose which services to use.

**Neither of these**

**Are you taking any of your Personal Budget as a Direct Payment?**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</th>
<th>Yes, all of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
<td>Yes, part of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
<td>No, none of Personal Budget as Direct Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.</td>
<td>Not being paid my Personal Budget yet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask AnyDP

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

If \(((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& \& \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1\mid 3)) \text{ // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web} 
And If \(((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 1 \& \text{HelpCode} = 1 \text{ Thru 18}) \text{ // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers}) 
And If \((\text{PersBudg} = 1) \text{ // Has been allocated a Personal Budget} 
And If \((\text{BudgVal} \not< \text{(MIS|DK|REF)}) \& \text{BudgVal} > 0) \text{ // Personal Budget: Amount given} 

**Soft Check:** If \((\text{PBudgAnn}>50000)) \text{ // Annual Personal Budget greater than £50,000} 

**Text**
You have just entered that your Personal Budget is \(\text{an estimated £}[\text{BudgVal*52.14}] \{\text{if BudgPer} = 1\} \text{ / an estimated £}[\text{BudgVal*12}] \{\text{if BudgePer} = 2\} \text{ / £}[\text{BudgVal}] \{\text{if BudgPer} = 3\} \text{ per year.} 

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web And If (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

Socialcare_W11. Userchg. User charges: amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.00..99997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016
Version
1.0
Text
How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN. IF DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE CODE 0.00.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you contribute in user charges for your Personal Budget? If you do not contribute any user charges, please enter 0.00.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask UserChg

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web And If (HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

If ((UserChg <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & UserChg > 0) // User Charge: Amount given and greater than zero

Socialcare_W11. Userper. User charges: payment period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016
Version
1.0
Text
What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Per week</th>
<th>Per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask UserPer

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \land (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \lor 3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 1 \land \text{HelpCode} = 1 \text{ Thru } 18)\) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If \((\text{PersBudg} = 1)\) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If \((\text{UserChg} <> (\text{MIS|DK|REF}) \land \text{UserChg} > 0)\) // User Charge: Amount given and greater than zero

Hard Check: If \(((\text{UserPer} = 1 \land (\text{UserChg} \times 52.14) > \text{PBudgAnn}) \lor (\text{UserPer} = 2 \land (\text{UserChg} \times 12) > \text{PBudgAnn}) \lor (\text{UserPer} = 3 \land \text{UserChg} > \text{PBudgAnn}))\) // User charge contribution per year exceeds Personal Budget

Text
The amount of user charges you contribute cannot be more than the amount of your Personal Budget

Socialcare_W11. Pbtoup. Pays contributions to top up Personal Budget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016
Version 1.0
Text
In addition to your user charges, do \((\text{UserChg} > 0) \land (\text{UserChg} <> (\text{MIS|DK|REF}))\) / Do \((\text{UserChg} = 0) \land \text{UserChg} = (\text{MIS|DK|REF})\) you pay to top up your Personal Budget at all? This might be to pay for a more expensive option than the council has allowed for, or to pay for more care than the council suggested.

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask PBTopUp

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \land (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \lor 3)\) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If \((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 1 \land \text{HelpCode} = 1 \text{ Thru } 18)\) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If \((\text{PersBudg} = 1)\) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget

If \((\text{PBTopUp} = 1)\) // Pays to top up Personal Budget

Socialcare_W11. Topupval. Top Up contributions: amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01-.99997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016
Version 1.0
Text
How much do you pay to top up your Personal Budget?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TopUpVal

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget

If ((TopUpVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & TopUpVal > 0) // Top Up: Amount Given

Socialcare_W11. Topupper. Top Up contributions: payment period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016

Version
1.0

Text
What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask TopUpPer

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If (HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg = 1) // Has been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (PBTopUp = 1) // Pays to top up Personal Budget
And If ((TopUpVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & TopUpVal > 0)

Soft Check: If ((TopUpVal>959 & TopUpPer = 1)|(TopUpVal>4167 & TopUpPer = 2)|(TopUpVal>50000 & TopUpPer = 3)) // Tops up Personal Budget by more than £50,000 per year

Text
You have just entered that you top up your Personal Budget by an estimated £[TopUpVal*52.14] {if TopUpPer = 1} / an estimated £[TopUpVal*12] {if TopUpPer = 2} / £[TopUpVal] {if TopUpPer = 3} per year.

If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget

Socialcare_W11. Lacare. Receives care paid for by council/local authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016

Version
Do you receive any care paid for by the council or the local authority?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask LA care

Module
Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget

If (LA care = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority

Socialcare_W11.Laval. Local Authority pays for care: amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..99997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016 (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please include a radio button underneath the text box labelled ‘Don’t Know’.

Text
How much does the council or local authority pay for your care?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LA Val

Module
Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (LA care = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority

If (LAV al <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & LAV al > 0) // Local Authority pays: Amount Given

Socialcare_W11.Laper. Local Authority pays for care: payment period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016

Version
1.0
Text
What period does that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Per week</td>
<td>Per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Per calendar month</td>
<td>Per calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Per year</td>
<td>Per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LAPer

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers
And If (PersBudg <> 1) // Has not been allocated a Personal Budget
And If (LAcare = 1) // Receives care paid for by council or local authority
And If ((LAVal <> (MIS|DK|REF)) & LAVal > 0) // Local Authority pays: Amount Given

Soft Check: If (((LAVal>959 & LAPer = 1)|(LAVal>4167 & LAPer = 2)|(LAVal>50000 & LAPer = 3)) // Local authority pays more than £50,000 per year for care

Text
You have just entered that the council or local authority pays for an estimated £[LAVal*52.14] {if LAPer = 1}/ an estimated £[LAVal*12] {if LAPer = 2}/ £[LAVal] {if LAPer = 3} per year.

Socialcare_W11. Paypriv. Pays privately for care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HSE 2016

Version 1.0

Text
Apart from any care paid for by the local authority, do {if LAcare = 1} // Do {if LAcare <> 1} you pay for any care privately at the moment?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PayPriv

Modules
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

Universe
If ((HHGRID.dvage >= 65) & (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)) // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 & HelpCode = 1 Thru 18) // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

If (PayPriv = 1) // Pays for private care

Socialcare_W11. Privval. Pays privately for care: amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.01..99997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How much do you pay for the care you purchase privately?

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask PrivVal

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

If 

\[((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ or } 3)) \] // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If 

\[((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 1 \& \text{HelpCode} = 1 \text{ Thru } 18)) \] // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

And If 

\[(\text{PayPriv} = 1) \] // Pays for private care

If 

\[(\text{PrivVal} \neq (\text{MIS} \text{ or } \text{DK} \text{ or } \text{REF})) \& \text{PrivVal} > 0\] // Privately purchased care: Amount given and greater than zero

**Socialcare_W11. Privper. Pays privately for care: payment period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HSE 2016

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What period does that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Per calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask PrivPer

**Modules**
Module Socialcare_W11. Social Care module

**Universe**

If 

\[((\text{HHGRID.dvage} \geq 65) \& (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ or } 3)) \] // Aged 65 or over and mode is face-to-face or web

And If 

\[((\text{HHGrid.Region} = 1 \& \text{HelpCode} = 1 \text{ Thru } 18)) \] // Lives in England and help/care provided by formal/informal carers

And If 

\[(\text{PayPriv} = 1) \] // Pays for private care

And If 

\[(\text{PrivVal} \neq (\text{MIS} \text{ or } \text{DK} \text{ or } \text{REF})) \& \text{PrivVal} > 0\] // Privately purchased care: Amount given and greater than zero

**Soft Check:** If 

\[(\text{PrivVal} > 959 \& \text{PrivPer} = 1)\text{or}(\text{PrivVal} > 4167 \& \text{PrivPer} = 2)\text{or}(\text{PrivVal} > 50000 \& \text{PrivPer} = 1)\] // Pays more than £50,000 per year for private care

**Text**

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
You have just entered that you pay for an estimated £\[PrivVal*52.14\] {if PrivPer = 1} an estimated £\[PrivVal*12\] {if PrivPer = 2}/ an estimated £\[PrivVal\] {if PrivPer = 3} of private care per year.

Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Version

Use
Use Caring_W8

If \((\text{HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members}) > 1\) // More than one person in the household

Caring_W8. Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options
1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
Ask AidHH

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If \((\text{HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members}) > 1\) // More than one person in the household

If \((\text{AidHH} = 1)\) // Cares for someone in the household

Caring_W8. Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1. \([\text{hhgrid.hgrid.name where hhgrid.hgrid.pno} \neq 1]\) Resp. aids person number 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2</th>
<th>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2</th>
<th>Resp. aids person number 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16</td>
<td>Resp. aids person number 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

**Modules**

Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**

If ((HHRGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

**Caring_W8. Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a ‘granny flat’ or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here
cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a ‘granny flat’ or annexe). If caring for two
parents living together, count each separately.

If \((\text{AidXHH} = 1)\) // Non-resident cared for

### Caring\_W8. \text{NAidxhh}.

**Number of non-residents cared for**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many people do you care for?

**Use**
Ask \text{NAidxXHH}

**Modules**
Module Caring\_W8. Caring module

**Universe**
If \((\text{AidXHH} = 1)\) // Non-resident cared for

**Soft Check: If \((\text{NAidxXHH} > 5)\) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5**

**Text**
You have just entered that you look after \([\text{NAidxXHH}]\) people outside your household.

### Caring\_W8. \text{Aidhu1}.

**Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Parent/parent-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grandparent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aunt/uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Client(s) of voluntary organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask \text{AidHU1}

**Modules**
Module Caring\_W8. Caring module

**Universe**
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

**Caring_W8. Aidhu2. Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**
1 Parent/parent-in-law
2 Grandparent
3 Aunt/uncle
4 Other relative
5 Friend or neighbour
6 Client(s) of voluntary organisation
7 Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete

**Use**
Ask AidHU2

**Modules**
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

**Universe**
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

**Caring_W8. Aidhrs. Hours per week spent caring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

**Options**
1 0 - 4 hours per week
2 5 - 9 hours per week
3 10 - 19 hours per week
4 20 - 34 hours per week
5 35 - 49 hours per week
6 50 - 99 hours per week
7 100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8  Varies under 20 hours  Varies under 20 hours
9  Varies 20 hours or more  Varies 20 hours or more
97 Other Other

Help
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.
If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AidHrs

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Caring_W8. Aideft.  Caring prevents paid employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACs
Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1  Unable to work at all  Unable to work at all
2  Unable to do as much paid work as you might  Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3  Or this doesn't prevent you from working?  Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask AidEFT

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Caring_W8. Casch.  Misses school to care for someone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How often do you have to miss school if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 sixth form college / further education college / to look after [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once a week or more often</td>
<td>Once a week or more often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask CASCH

Modules
Module Caring_W8. Caring module

Universe
If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

Version

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_W8

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

PartInt. Partnership intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Continue</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PartInt

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Partnershiphistory_W8. Lcohnpi. Ever cohabited without marrying

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

**Interviewer Instruction**
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction
  - Use LCoNPI

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LCoNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

---

### Partnershiphistory_W8. Coh1bm. Month first began cohabiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>January</th>
<th>January</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Scripting Notes
    - Use drop down list for month
  - Text
    - In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

**Question Box Label**
Month

---
### Partnershiphistory_W8. Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask Coh1BY

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

### Partnershiphistory_W8. Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Coh1MR

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

**Universe**

If \((Ff\_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_Everint <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((LCohNPI = 1)\) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Partnershiphistory_W8.** **Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January
| 2 | February
| 3 | March
| 4 | April
| 5 | May
| 6 | June
| 7 | July
| 8 | August
| 9 | September
| 10 | October
| 11 | November
| 12 | December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**
Use drop down list for month

**Text**
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask Coh1EM

**Modules**
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

**Universe**
If \((Ff\_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_Everint <> 1)\) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If \((LCohNPI = 1)\) // ever cohabited without marrying

**Partnershiphistory_W8.** **Coh1ey. Year first cohabitation ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCoNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Note
GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. Number of times resp married

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. Month of first marriage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time \( \text{if } \text{NMAR greater than 1} \)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Use drop down list for month

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMar1M

**Modules**

- Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

**Universe**

If \( \text{Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS } \& \text{ Ff_Everint <> 1} \) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If \( \text{HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9} \) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

---

**Partnershiphistory_W8. Lmar1y. Year of first marriage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMar1Y

**Modules**

- Module Partnershiphistory_W8. Partnership History module

**Universe**

If \( \text{Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS } \& \text{ Ff_Everint <> 1} \) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility History module
Version
Use
Use Fertilityhistory_W9
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertintro. Fertility intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0
Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.
Options
1 Continue Continue
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
Use
Ask FertIntro
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility History module
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Fertilityhistory_W9. Ladopt. Ever had step/adopted child(ren)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
* Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use
Ask LAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility History module

 Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

**Fertilityhistory_W9. Lnadopt. Number of step/adopted child(ren)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility History module

 Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

**Fertilityhistory_W9. Lprnt. Ever had/fathered children**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIological CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Interview</th>
<th>Delete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Include stillbirths</em></td>
<td><em>Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask LPrnt
**Fertilityhistory_W9. Lnprnt. Number of biological children ever had/fathered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Help**
Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child’s mother never actually lived together.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Web Interview Text**
  Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

- **Delete**
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LNPrnt

**Modules**
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility History module

**Universe**

- If (FF_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & FF_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
- And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

- If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

**Soft Check:**
If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

**Text**
You have entered [LNPrnt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

**Fertilityhistory_W9. Ch1bd. DOB of eldest child: Day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) biological child?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Web Interview Scripting Notes**
  Use drop down list for day
Can you please tell us the date of birth of your eldest (first born) biological child?

**Fertilityhistory_W9. Ch1bm. DOB of eldest child: Month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHP5 (adapted)

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scripting Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use drop down list for month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fertilityhistory_W9. Ch1by4. DOB of eldest child: Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHP5 (adapted)
Use
Ask CH1BY4

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W9. Fertility History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrtnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Version

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_W11

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Display Note
SCREEN START

Annualeventhistory_W11. Calintro. Annual events intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options
1 Continue Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask CalIntro

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner
Annual Event History module

**Adcts.**: Lived continuously at this address since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: UKHLS

Version: 1.0

Text:
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \([\text{ff\_IntDate}]\)?

Options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text:
Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since \([\text{ff\_IntDate}]\)?

Use: Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annual Event History module

Universe:

If \((\text{Ff\_Ivlolw} = 1 \lor \text{Ff\_Everint} = 1)\) \(\lor\) Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \(((\text{HHGrid.OrigAdd} = 1 \land \text{HHGrid.NewPer} = 4) \lor (\text{HHGrid.OrigAdd} = 2 \land \text{HHGrid.NewPer} = 2))\) \(\lor\) HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note

SCREEN END

If \(((\text{HHGrid.OrigAdd} = 1 \land (\text{HHGrid.NewPer} = 2 \land \text{AdCts} = 2)) \lor (\text{HHGrid.OrigAdd} = 2 \land \text{AdCts} <> 1))\) \(\lor\) HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Annual Event History module

**Movy1.**: Reason for move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: UKHLS

Version: 1.0

Text:
Thinking about the reasons why you haven’t lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for (if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2) \(\lor\) Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... (if ELSE)

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Family related reasons</th>
<th>Family related reasons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Education related reasons</td>
<td>Education related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Employer related reasons</td>
<td>Employer related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Housing related reasons</td>
<td>Housing related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Area related reasons</td>
<td>Area related reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Or did you have to move for some other reason?</td>
<td>Or did you have to move for some other reason?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text:
Thinking about the reasons why you haven’t lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for... 

A. Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...?

B. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

Annualeventhistory_W11. Family. Moved for family reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married/moved in with partner</td>
<td>Married/moved in with partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separated/divorced/spilt up from spouse/partner</td>
<td>Separated/divorced/spilt up from spouse/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)</td>
<td>Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Moved away from family (other than code 2)</td>
<td>Moved away from family (other than code 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Moved in with friends</td>
<td>Moved in with friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Moved to be closer to family/friends</td>
<td>Moved to be closer to family/friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation</td>
<td>Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>None of the above/Other reason</td>
<td>None of the above/Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

Annualeventhistory_W11. Education. Moved for education reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
What education related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
1 Moved to term-time accomodation/college or university Moved to term-time accomodation/college or university
2 Left education/ended course Left education/ended course
3 None of the above/Other reason None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Education
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Annualeventhistory_W11. Memploy. Moved for employment reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
What employment related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
1 Employer moved job to another workplace Employer moved job to another workplace
2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer Moved to start a new job with a new employer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace</th>
<th>Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Moved to start own business</td>
<td>Moved to start own business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Decided to relocate own business</td>
<td>Decided to relocate own business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Salary increased so could afford to move home</td>
<td>Salary increased so could afford to move home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Moved to look for work</td>
<td>Moved to look for work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Retirement (self or spouse)</td>
<td>Retirement (self or spouse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>None of the above/Other reason</td>
<td>None of the above/Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Web Interview
- Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask MEmploy**

**Modules**

- Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If \((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 \mid AdCts = 2)) \mid (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1))\) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If \((MovY1 = 3)\) // Moved for employment reasons

**If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons**

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Housing. Moved for housing reasons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What housing related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1. Wanted somewhere bigger
2. Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3. Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4. To buy somewhere
5. Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6. Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7. Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8. Disliked previous house/flat
9. Wanted better accommodation
10. Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11. Wanted a change
12. Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13. Council offered new accommodation
14. None of the above/Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- Web Interview
- Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Ask Housing**

**Modules**

- Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

AnnualEventHistory_W11.Area. Moved for area related reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

Options
1 Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2 Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3 Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4 Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5 Noise (other than traffic)
6 Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7 Wanted to move to specific place
8 Disliked area
9 None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

AnnualEventHistory_W11.Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other reason was that?
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe

\[ \text{If } (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) \quad \text{// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously} \]
\[ \text{And If } ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \text{ or } HHGrid.NewPer = 2 \text{ or } AdCts = 2)) \quad \text{// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview} \]
\[ \text{And If } (MovY1 = 6) \quad \text{// Moved for other reasons} \]

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1. Moved direct to this address
2. Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe

\[ \text{If } (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) \quad \text{// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously} \]
\[ \text{And If } ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \text{ or } HHGrid.NewPer = 2 \text{ or } AdCts = 2)) \quad \text{// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview} \]

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Plnowm. Month of moving to current address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What month and year did you move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Month
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask PLNOWM

**Modules**

Module Annual Event History_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

**Annual Event History_W11. PLNOWY4. Year of moving to current address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

**Modules**

Module Annual Event History_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Soft Check:** If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.
Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_W11. Relup. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Options
1 Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse) | Spouse/civil partner resident
2 Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner) | Cohabiting partner resident
3 Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident) | Spouse/civil partner not resident
4 Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident) | Cohabiting partner not resident
5 Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased) | Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6 Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid) | Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

Use
Compute RelUp = Variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Annualeventhistory_W11. Mstatsam. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options
1 Yes | Yes
2 No | No
3 Marital status on record is incorrect | Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
Ask MStatSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Annualeventhistory_W11. Lwwrong. Correct marital status last wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Married</th>
<th>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Separated but legally married</th>
<th>Divorced</th>
<th>Widowed</th>
<th>SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</th>
<th>SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</th>
<th>SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Married</th>
<th>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Separated but legally married</th>
<th>Divorced</th>
<th>Widowed</th>
<th>Separated from Civil Partner</th>
<th>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</th>
<th>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone interviews**

Delete

Use

Ask LWWrong

**Modules**

*Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Mstatsamn. Whether marital status changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask MStatSamN

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave marital status incorrect

If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
RECORD START 820 marstatus

---

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Mstatch. Legal marital status change**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What did your legal marital status become with this change? Were you...

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married
3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed
7 SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8 SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Married</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Separated but legally married</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Divorced</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Widowed</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Separated from Civil Partner</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**
Ask MStatCh
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Statcm. Month legal marital status changed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?

Question Box Label
Month
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = Grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
\loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
**Annualeventhistory_W11. Statcy4. Year legal marital status changed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Display Notes**
  - use drop down list of response options.
- **Question Box Label**
  - Year
- **Delete**

**Use**
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_SpId | Ff_Ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = Grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask;

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
^{loop until [CMLStat = 2]}
```

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

**Text**
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

**Divchck. Divorce/CP dissolved date check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
You say you became divorced (if MStatCh = 5) / your civil partnership was dissolved (if MStatCh = 8). Is the date you have given me the date your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved partnership (if MStatCh = 8) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Options**

```
1 Date became final
2 Date stopped living together
```

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
You say you became divorced \( (MStatCh = 5) \) / your civil partnership was dissolved \( (MStatCh = 8) \). Is the date you have given us the date your divorce \( (MStatCh = 5) \) / dissolved partnership \( (MStatCh = 8) \) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Use**

Ask DivChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\[ \text{loop until } [CMLStat = 2] \]

**Universe**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{If } (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) & \text{ // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously} \\
\text{And If } (RelUp > 1) & \text{ // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'} \\
\text{And If } (MStatSam = 1 \text{ or } MStatSamN = 1) & \text{ // Legal marital status has changed since last wave} \\
\text{And If } (MStatCh = 5 \text{ or } 8) & \text{ // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)} \\
\end{align*}
\]

If \( (DivChk = 2) \) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Divfin. Divorce final check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is your divorce \( (MStatCh = 5) \) / dissolved civil partnership \( (MStatCh = 8) \) legally final?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask DivFin

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\[ \text{loop until } [CMLStat = 2] \]

**Universe**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{If } (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \text{ or } Ff_Everint = 1) & \text{ // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously} \\
\text{And If } (RelUp > 1) & \text{ // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'} \\
\text{And If } (MStatSam = 1 \text{ or } MStatSamN = 1) & \text{ // Legal marital status has changed since last wave} \\
\text{And If } (MStatCh = 5 \text{ or } 8) & \text{ // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)} \\
\text{And If } (DivChk = 2) & \text{ // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together} \\
\end{align*}
\]

If \( (DivFin = 1) \) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

In what month and year did your divorce or annulment \( (MStatCh = 5) \) / dissolved civil partnership \( (MStatCh = 8) \) become final?
ENTER MONTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label
Month
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\%loop until \[CMLStat = 2\]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Annualeventhistory_W11. Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label
Year
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\%loop until \[CMLStat = 2\]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If \( MStatSam = 1 \mid MStatSamN = 1 \) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If \( MStatCh = 5 \mid 8 \) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If \( \text{DivChk} = 2 \) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If \( \text{DivFin} = 1 \) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Hard Check: If \( \text{Date Entered Is In The Future} \) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If \( \text{Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate} \) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on \([\text{ff_intdate}]\). However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Cmlstat. Current legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?
Options

1. Yes
   Yes
2. No
   No

Use
Ask CMLStat
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
`loop until [CMLStat = 2]`
Universe
If \( \text{Ff_IVloIw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff_Everint} = 1 \) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( \text{RelUp} > 1 \) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If \( MStatSam = 1 \mid MStatSamN = 1 \) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Currmstat. Current legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.
### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
<th>Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
<td>A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
<td>Separated but legally married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
<td>Separated from Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
<td>A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
<td>A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

Use if \((Mstatsam = 3 \& Mstatsamn = 2)\) Compute \(CurrMStat = Lwwrong;\)
Else if \((Mstatsam = 2 \| 3 \& Mstatsamn = 1)\) Compute \(CurrMStat = Mstatch\) (Final Loop);
Else if \((Mstatsam = 1)\) Compute \(CurrMStat = Mstatch\) (Final Loop);
Else compute \(CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;\)

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \| Ff_Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

### If \((RelUp > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

#### Annualeventhistory_W11. Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we interviewed you on \([ff_IntDate]\) have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. (If currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Use

Ask Cohab

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If \((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \| Ff_Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And if \((RelUp > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

### If \((Cohab = 1)\) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

#### Annualeventhistory_W11. Cohabn. Number spells of cohabitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1..7</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since \([ff_IntDate]\) ? Including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner (If currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask CohabN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)  // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2)  // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1)  // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
Loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January January
2 February February
3 March March
4 April April
5 May May
6 June June
7 July July
8 August August
9 September September
10 October October
11 November November
12 December December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCbB

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'*loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

University
If (FF_IvIolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interview at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUP > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

AnnualEventHistory_W11. LmcbY4. Year began cohabitation spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMcbY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'*loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

University
If (FF_IvIolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interview at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUP > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife / partner / partner / (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2) / partner / partner / (if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 / HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)?

Options

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Use
Ask CurrPart

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRENT is don't know, refused or not asked

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Lmspm. Month ended ML spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
use drop down list of response options

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year

Question Box Label
Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Jse
Ask LMSpM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
\(\text{\texttt{\textbackslash{\texttt{loop}} \texttt{foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)}}}\)

Universe
If \((Ff_{\text{Ivlolw}} = 1 | Ff_{\text{Everint}} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((\text{RelUp} > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If \((\text{Cohab} = 1)\) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If \((\text{CohabN} > 0)\) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If \((\text{CurrPart} = 2 | \text{CurrPart} = \text{DK|REF|MIS})\) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

## AnnualEventHistory_W11.

Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask LMSpY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
\(\text{\texttt{\textbackslash{\texttt{loop}} \texttt{foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)}}}\)

Universe
If \((Ff_{\text{Ivlolw}} = 1 | Ff_{\text{Everint}} = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((\text{RelUp} > 2)\) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If \((\text{Cohab} = 1)\) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If \((\text{CohabN} > 0)\) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If \((\text{CurrPart} = 2 | \text{CurrPart} = \text{DK|REF|MIS})\) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If \((\text{Date Entered Is In The Future})\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If \((\text{Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\text{\_Intdate})\) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on \([\text{ff\_intdate}]\).

However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hard Check: If \((\text{If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months})\) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in \([\text{LMCbM}]\) \([\text{LMCbY4}]\) and ended in \([\text{LMSpM}]\) \([\text{LMSpY4}]\). However, this period is less than three months.

---

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Annualeventhistory_W11. Father. Fathered children since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Father

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Annualeventhistory_W11. Nchild. Number of new children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NChild

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Annualeventhistory_W11. Preg. Has had a pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.
Since [[ff_IntDate]] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options
1 Pregnant at last interview
2 Yes, has had pregnancy
3 No pregnancies

Use
If (Ff_Hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Loop foreach pregnancy

Development Note
RECORD START 825 pregnancy

If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Pregm. Month of pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label
Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annual event history_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_W11. Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label
Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annual event history_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_W11. Pregfert. Used fertility treatment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
^:loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Annualeventhistory_W11. Pregft. Fertility treatment type received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web interview

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Telephone interviews

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1. In vitro fertilisation treatment
2. Medication
3. Sperm donation
4. Egg donation
5. Artificial insemination
6. Other treatment
96. None of these

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"

Question not shown to interviewer

Text

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1. Yes
2. Yes

Annualeventhistory_W11. Sperm donation

Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annualetreatment_W11. Pregspd. Sperm donation

If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy
Annualeventhistory_W11. Pregout. Outcome of pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. \texttt{[if PREG = 1]} Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregOut

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{\{loop foreach pregnancy\}}

Universes
\begin{verbatim}
If \texttt{(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)} // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And \texttt{If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))} // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And \texttt{If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)} // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And \texttt{If (((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy
If \texttt{((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)} // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
\end{verbatim}
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

### AnnualEventHistory_W11. PregEnd. How pregnancy ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

**Text**
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Miscarriage | Miscarriage |
| 2 | Stillbirth | Stillbirth |
| 3 | Termination | Termination |
| 4 | Ectopic or tubal | Ectopic or tubal |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **Text**
  How did this pregnancy end?
- **Delete**
  Showcard
- **Use**
  Ask PregEnd

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
foreach pregnancy
```

**Universe**

If (Ff_IvloIw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

### AnnualEventHistory_W11. Endmnth. Month pregnancy ended if not live birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

**Text**
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than 3 months</th>
<th>Between 3 and 6 months</th>
<th>6 months or more</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
<td>6 months or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 3 and 6 months</td>
<td>Between 3 and 6 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6 months or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Extext

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ($(Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Annualeventhistory_W11. Pregsmoke. Smoked during pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ($(Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_W11. Smkmnth. Trimesters smoked
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Months 1 to 3</td>
<td>Months 1 to 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Months 4 to 6</td>
<td>Months 4 to 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Months 7 to 9</td>
<td>Months 7 to 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

Use
Ask SmkMnth

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

^loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0..997</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask PregSmk1

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

^loop foreach pregnancy

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
And If ((Preg = 1 \| 2) \| MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked \([PregSmk1]\) per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PregSmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| If (Ff_IvlolW = 1 \| Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) \| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 \| 2) \| MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked \([PregSmk2]\) per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PregSmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.FSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a
new mother
And If (Preg = 1 | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last
interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct
you can click to continue.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
MCS
Version
1.0

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Every day</td>
<td>Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5-6 times per week</td>
<td>5-6 times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3-4 times per week</td>
<td>3-4 times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1-2 times per week</td>
<td>1-2 times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1-2 times per month</td>
<td>1-2 times per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Version 1.0

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete

Use
Ask AEPWK

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Version 1.0

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Annualeventhistory_W11. Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options
1 Yes, twins
2 Yes, triplets
3 Yes, quadruplets or more
4 No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Annualeventhistory_W11. Morpreg. More pregnancies since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes

Use
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{\textbackslash{\texttt{loop foreach pregnancy}}}

\texttt{Universe}
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) \Comment{Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) \Comment{Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother}
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) \& MorPreg = 1) \Comment{Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy}

\texttt{\textbackslash{\texttt{Development Note}}}
\texttt{RECORD STOP}

\texttt{Development Note}
\texttt{RECORD START 824 person}

END LOOP

\textbf{Annualeventhistory_W11. Nnewborn. \textit{Number of newborns since last interview}}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\texttt{Version}
1.0

\texttt{Use}
Compute NNewborn = Number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1\textbackslash{2} And LChMulti.;

\texttt{Modules}
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

\texttt{Universe}
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) \Comment{Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}

\texttt{\texttt{Loop foreach newborn child.}}

\texttt{Development Note}
\texttt{RECORD STOP}

\texttt{Development Note}
\texttt{RECORD START 821 newborn}

\texttt{If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father = 1 \& NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 \textbackslash{2})) \Comment{male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview}}

\textbf{Annualeventhistory_W11. Lchlv. \textit{Child still lives with parent}}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\texttt{Source}
UKHLS

\texttt{Version}
1. Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Died</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Died</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\^`loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

AnnualEventHistory_W11. LchyD4. Year child died

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\^`loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
### Child's sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
"[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?"

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Boy</th>
<th>Girl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask LChSx

**Modules**
Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
`foreach newborn child.`

**Universe**
If `(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If `((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If `(LChLv = 2|3)` // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

### Child's birth month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
"Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?"

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
use drop down list of response options

**Text**
"Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?"

**Delete**
"Interviewer Instruction"
Jse
Ask LChBM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop foreach newborn child.}

Universe
\texttt{\textbf{If} (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{\textbf{And If} ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview}
\texttt{\textbf{And If} (LChLv = 2 | 3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Type} & \textbf{Decimals} & \textbf{Width} & \textbf{Don't Know} & \textbf{Refused} & \textbf{Inapplicable} & \textbf{Missing} \\
\hline
\textbf{number} & 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
\texttt{\textit{\textasciitilde interviewer instruction}}

Use
Ask LChBY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop foreach newborn child.}

Universe
\texttt{\textbf{If} (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously}
\texttt{\textbf{And If} ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview}
\texttt{\textbf{And If} (LChLv = 2 | 3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died}

Hard Check: If \texttt{(Date Entered Is In The Future)} \texttt{// Do not allow future dates to be entered}
\texttt{\textbf{Text}}
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If \texttt{(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate)} \texttt{// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}
\texttt{\textbf{Text}}
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on \texttt{[Ff_Intdate]}. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If \texttt{(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB)} \texttt{// Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered}
\texttt{\textbf{Text}}
The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If \texttt{(LChLv = 2)} \texttt{// newborn child is no longer living with respondent}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Type} & \textbf{Decimals} & \textbf{Width} & \textbf{Range} & \textbf{Don't Know} & \textbf{Refused} & \textbf{Inapplicable} & \textbf{Missing} \\
\hline
\textbf{number} & 0 & 2 & 0..60 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text
  - How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.
- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask LChal

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

**AnnualEventHistory_W11.\textbf{Lchno.} PNO of child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

**Interviewer Instruction**
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

**Options**

1. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 1
2. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 2
3. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 3
4. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 4
5. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 5
6. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 6
7. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 7
8. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 8
9. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 9
10. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 10
11. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 11
12. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 12
13. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 13
14. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 14
15. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 15
16. [CHILD NAME]. aged [CHILDS AGE] Newborn child 16

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text
  - Please confirm which newborn child this is.
- Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction
Jse
Ask LChNo

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

AnnualEventhistory_W11. Check child's name, sex and DOB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options
1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use
Ask LChChk

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

AnnualEventhistory_W11. Newborn child's sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options
**Main11. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 11**

### Use

Ask LChSxCor

### Modules

Module: AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

```
\$loop foreach newborn child.
```

### Universe

```
 universes
   if (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 and if (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
 and if (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

#### AnnualEventHistory_W11. Lchbdcor. Newborn child's DOB day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask LChBDCor

### Modules

Module: AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

```
\$loop foreach newborn child.
```

### Universe

```
 universes
   if (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 and if (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
 and if (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

#### AnnualEventHistory_W11. Lchbmcor. Newborn child's DOB month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

```
  1 January
```

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**
- If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**
- Use drop-down list of response options

**Delete**
- Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask LChBMCor

**Modules**
- Module `Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module`

**In Loops**
- `foreach newborn child.`

**Universe**
- If (Ff_Ivlolv = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
- And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

---

#### Annualeventhistory_W11. Lchbycor. Newborn child’s DOB year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Version**
- 1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
- ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

#### Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**
- If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**
- Use drop-down list of response options

**Delete**
- Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask LChBYCor

**Modules**
- Module `Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module`

**In Loops**
- `foreach newborn child.`

**Universe**
- If (Ff_Ivlolv = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
- And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

---

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
- The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If (Date Entered is Prior To FF_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask BwtXp

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\`loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

AnnualEventhistory_W11. Bwtel. Child born early or late

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Early Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Late Late</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask BwtEL

Modules
Module AnnualEventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\`loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date
**Annualeventhistory_W11. Bwtwk. Weeks early or late**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..16</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD’S NAME]?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD’S NAME]? Round up half weeks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask BwtWk

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

`foreach newborn child.`

**Universe**

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date
```

**Soft Check:** If \((\text{BwtWk} > 9)\) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was \([\text{BwtWk}]\) weeks \([\text{BwtEL}]\).

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Bwt. Birthweight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How much did [CHILD’S NAME] weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

**Options**

```
1 Answer in lbs and ounces
2 Answer in kilograms
```

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use drop down list for response options.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask Bwt

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

`foreach newborn child.`
// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Annualeventhistory_W11. Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-20</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
-Display Notes
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
-Question Box Label
  Pounds
  Delete
  'Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtLb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
-Display Notes
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
-Question Box Label
  Ounces
  Delete
  'Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtOz

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces
If \((Bwt = 2)\) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

**Question Box Label**

Kilograms
Delete

**Use**
Ask BwtK

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\\`\text{foreach newborn child.}\\`

**Universe**

If \((Ff _Ivlolw = 1 \ | \ Ff _Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \ & \ LChLv = 1)\) // Female and newborn child resident
And If \((Bwt = 2)\) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI).

If \((BWT = DK|REF) \ | \ (BwtLb \ & \ BwtOz = DK|REF) \ | \ (BwtK = DK|REF))\) // Birthweight not known or refused

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask BwtG5

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\\`\text{foreach newborn child.}\\`

**Universe**

If \((Ff _Ivlolw = 1 \ | \ Ff _Everint = 1)\) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \ & \ LChLv = 1)\) // Female and newborn child resident
And If \((BWT = DK|REF) \ | \ (BwtLb \ & \ BwtOz = DK|REF) \ | \ (BwtK = DK|REF))\) // Birthweight not known or refused
Annualeventhistory_W11. Nbclmprb. Problems calming child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD’S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Very easy</th>
<th>Very easy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat easy</td>
<td>Somewhat easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About average</td>
<td>About average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Somewhat difficult</td>
<td>Somewhat difficult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
<td>Very difficult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NbClmPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_W11. Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does [CHILD’S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Most of the time</th>
<th>Most of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quite a bit of the time</td>
<td>A lot of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not very often</td>
<td>Not very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rarely if at all</td>
<td>Rarely if at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Module: Annual Event History module

In Loops:
foreach newborn child.

Universe:
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

**Annualeventhistory_W11.NbWakes. Number of times child wakes at night**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: GAINS
Version: 1.0
Text:
How many times does [CHILD’S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use:
Ask NBWakes

Modules:
Module Annual Event History module

---

**Annualeventhistory_W11.NbSleep. Time for child to settle into sleep**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: GAINS
Version: 1.0
Text:
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD’S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use:
Ask NBSleep

Modules:
Module Annual Event History module

---
In Loops
^loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Not true Not true
2 Somewhat true Somewhat true
3 Certainly true Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask NBRefEat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_W11. Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard
TBC

Options

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
  - Delete
  - Showcard
  - Telephone Interviews
  - Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask NBNoApp

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD’S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Currently breastfeeding

Use
Ask BrFed

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Question Box Label**: Age
- **Delete**
  - **Interviewer Instruction**: Ask BrFedEnd

**Modules**
- Module: AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
- `foreach` newborn child.

**Universe**
If $(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1)$ // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If $(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& \ LChLv = 1)$ // Female and newborn child resident
And If $(BrFed = 1)$ // breastfed

### AnnualEventHistory_W11. Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UNIT

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Days</td>
<td>Days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Months</td>
<td>Months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Years</td>
<td>Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **Display Notes**: use drop down list of response options.
- **Delete**
  - **Interviewer Instruction**: Ask BrFedEnd2

**Modules**
- Module: AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
- `foreach` newborn child.

**Universe**
If $(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1)$ // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If $(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& \ LChLv = 1)$ // Female and newborn child resident
And If $(BrFed = 1)$ // breastfed

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check**: If $(BrFedEnd > 20 \& BrFedEnd2 = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3)$ OR $(BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)$ // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was $[BrFedEnd]$ $[BrFedEnd2]$ old when you stopped breastfeeding them.
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM).

If (FF_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Annualeventhistory_W11. Brfedstill. Still breastfed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]], you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Brdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
### Annualeventhistory_W11. Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UNIT

**Options**
- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months
- 4 Years

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- **Web Interview**
  - Display Notes
    - use drop down list of response options.
- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction
- **Use**
  - Ask BrFdLwE2

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent’s PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check:** If \((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)\) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

**Text**
You have just entered that your child was \([BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2]\) old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP
Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Annualeventhistory_W11. Twinconf. Twins in hh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask TwinConf

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\*loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Annualeventhistory_W11. Twinzyg. Zygotic twins in hh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Zygosity1. PNO of twin 1

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Decimals</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..16</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Zygosity2. PNO of twin 2

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Decimals</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..16</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) &
(Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
Apart()) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

If (FF_IVDow = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Annualeventhistory_W11. Hcondnew. Newly diagnosed with health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? [Please just tell me the numbers that apply. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1] / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. [if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3].]

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1 Asthma
2 Arthritis
3 Congestive heart failure
4 Coronary heart disease
5 Angina
6 Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7 Stroke
8 Emphysema
9 Chronic bronchitis
10 COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
11 Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12 Any kind of liver condition
13 Cancer or malignancy
14 Diabetes
15 Epilepsy
16 High blood pressure/hypertension
17 An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
18 Multiple Sclerosis
19 H.I.V.
20 Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96 None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
If (HCondNEW = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Hcondnewo.** Has other long standing/chronic health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version 1.0

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

**Use**

Ask HCondNEW

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Invlovlw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondNEW = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

If (HCondNEW = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Arthtypn.** Type of arthritis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version 1.0

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Osteoarthritis</th>
<th>Rheumatoid arthritis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

**Showcard**
**Jse**

**Ask** ARTHTYPN

**Modules**

*Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

*If* (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

*And If* (HCondNEW = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

**If** (HCondNEW = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

---

### AnnualEventHistory_W11. CANCERTYPN. Type of cancer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

1. Bowel/colorectal
2. Lung
3. Breast
4. Prostate
5. Liver
6. Skin cancer or melanoma
7. Other

For women

1. Bowel/colorectal
2. Lung
3. Breast
4. Liver
6. Skin cancer or melanoma
7. Other

**Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bowel/colorectal</th>
<th>Bowel/colorectal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lung</td>
<td>Lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Breast</td>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prostate</td>
<td>Prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Liver</td>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Skin cancer or melanoma</td>
<td>Skin cancer or melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*text*

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

*interviewer Instruction*

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CANCERTYPN

**Modules**

*Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} = 1 \mid Ff_{Everint} = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((HCondNEW = 13)\) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

If \((HCondNEW = 14)\) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

**Annual Event History Module. Diabetes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What type of diabetes was that?
Showcard
TBC
Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Text
  - What type of diabetes was that?
- Delete
  - Showcard

Telephone Interviews
- Delete
  - Showcard

Use
Ask DIABETESTYPN

Modules
- Module Annual Event History Module

Universe
If \((Ff_{Ivlolw} = 1 \mid Ff_{Everint} = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((HCondNEW = 14)\) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

If \((HCondNEW = 22)\) // Diagnosed with mental health problem since last interview

**Annual Event History Module. Mental Health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?
Interviewer Instruction
- CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychosis or schizophrenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bipolar disorder or manic depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>An eating disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Post-traumatic stress disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- **text**
  What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
- Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
- **Interviewer Instruction**
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  **Delete**
  - Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
- Ask MHEALTHTYPN

**Modules**
- Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
- If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If (HCondNEW = 22) // Diagnosed with mental health problem since last interview

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Hcondncode. Health condition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>multichoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't Know -1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused -2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inapplicable -8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Missing -9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
- UKHLS

**Version**
- 1.0

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Coronary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Heart attack or myocardial infaration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Emphysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Chronic bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Any kind of liver condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>High blood pressure/hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Multiple Sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>H.I.V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Other arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Other arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Bowel/colorectal cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Bowel/colorectal cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Lung cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Lung cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Breast cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Breast cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Prostate cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Prostate cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Liver cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Liver cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Skin cancer or melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Skin cancer or melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Other cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Other cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Other diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Other diabetes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
37 Anxiety  Anxiety
38 Depression  Depression
39 Psychosis or schizophrenia  Psychosis or schizophrenia
40 Bipolar disorder or manic depression  Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41 An eating disorder  An eating disorder
42 Post-traumatic stress disorder  Post-traumatic stress disorder
43 Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem  Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97 Other long standing/chronic condition  Other long standing/chronic condition
96 None of these  None of these

Use
If (HCONDNEW = 2 & ARTHYP = 1) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 2 & ARTHYP = 2) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 2 & ARTHYP = 3) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERYPER = 1) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERYPER = 2) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERYPER = 3) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERYPER = 4) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERYPER = 5) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERYPER = 6) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERYPER = 7) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPER = 1) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPER = 2) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPER = 3) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPER = 4) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPER = 1) Compute HCONDNCODE = 37;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPER = 2) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPER = 3) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPER = 4) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPER = 5) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPER = 6) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHYPER = 7) Compute HCONDNCODE = 43;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 2 & ARTHYP = 4) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 2 & ARTHYP = 5) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPER = 5) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPER = 6) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCONDNEW;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 815 health

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Annualeventhistory_W11. Hcondns. Still has diagnosed health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted
Version
1.0
Do you still have [HCONDNCODE]?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

:\loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not ‘other’

Universe

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Hospc. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of your [HCONDNCODE], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [FF.IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

:\loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not ‘other’

Universe

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.365</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [FF.IntDate] because of your [HCONDNCODE]?
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete

Use
Ask HOSPDC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text
You have just entered that you have spent \[HOSPDC\] days in hospital since \[ff_intdate\] because of your \[HCONDNCODE\].

Development Note
RECORD STOP
Development Note
RECORD START 824 person
Development Note
RECORD STOP

END LOOP
Loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Development Note
RECORD STOP
Development Note
RECORD START 826 prevhcond
Development Note
RECORD STOP

If (Ff_Prevhcondstil1 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil3 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil4 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil5=1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil8 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil11 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil12 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil15 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil16 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil21 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil23 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil26 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil27 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil28 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil29 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil30 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil31 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil33 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil34 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil35 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil37 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil38 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil39 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil40 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil41 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil42 = 1) // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack or myocardial infarction, or stroke or H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Hcondp. Still has prior diagnosed condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version
1.0

Text
According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with \[ff_prevhcondstil\] in the past. Do you still have \[ff_prevhcondstil\]?
Use
Ask HCONDP

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_Prevhcondstil1 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil13 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil14 =
1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil15 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil18 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil10 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil11 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil12 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil15 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil16 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil21 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil23 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil26 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil27 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil28 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil29 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil30 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil31 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil33 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil34 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil35 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil37 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil38 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil39 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil40 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil41 = 1 |
Ff_Prevhcondstil42 = 1) // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack or myocardial
infarction, or stroke or H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis.

If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_Prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition
OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Hospcp. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking of your [ff_prevhcondstil], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate]
because of this health condition?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask HOSPCP

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
^loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_Prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_Prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still
has prior health condition OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Hospdcp. Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.365</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of days

Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask HOSPDCP

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
*loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNP = 1 | (FF_Prevhcondstil19 = 1 | FF_Prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis
And If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDCP > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text
You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDCP] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil].

END LOOP

If (FF_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Annualeventhistory_W11. Contft. Continuous FT education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_intdate]?

Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.
**Annual event history_W11. Ftendm. Month finished FT education period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Use drop down list of response options.
- **Text**
  - Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Delete**
1 interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FtEndM

**Modules**
Module Annual event history_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

---

**Annual event history_W11. Ftendy4. Year finished FT education period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Use drop down list of response options.
- **Delete**
  - 1 interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FtEndY4

**Modules**
Module Annual event history_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview
If \( (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1) \) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) \) // Full-time student at last interview
And If \( (ContFT = 2) \) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If \( (Date \text{ Entered Is} \text{ In The Future}) \) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If \( (Date \text{ Entered Is Prior To} \ Ff_{Intdate}) \) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
You indicated that this period of education end in \([FTEndM]\), \([FTEndY4]\). However that date is before we previously interviewed you on \([ff_{intdate}]\).
Display Note
SCREEN END

If \( (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 \mid ContFT = 2) \) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

### Annualeventhistory_W11. Ftedany. Any FT education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since \([ff_{IntDate}]\)? Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? [if ContFT = 2]
Options
1  Yes  Yes
2  No  No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Univers
If \( (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1) \) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \( (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 \mid ContFT = 2) \) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

If \( (FTEdAny = 1 \mid FTEdMor = 1) \) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
Loop until \( FTEdMor = 2 \)

### Development Note
RECORD STOP

### Development Note
RECORD START 814 fteduc

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

### Annualeventhistory_W11. Ftedstartm. Month started FT education period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
- Text
  When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

**Question Box Label**
Month

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use
Ask FTEdStartM

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**
If (FF_Ivlo1w = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
- Text
  When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

**Question Box Label**
Year

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**
Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**
If \((F_{f, Ivlo},w = 1 \mid F_{f, Everint} = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((F_{f, JBSTAT} <> 7 \mid ContFT = 2)\) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If \((F_{TEdAny} = 1 \mid F_{TEdMor} = 1)\) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If \((Date Entered Is In The Future)\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Hard Check: If \((Date Entered Is Prior To F_{f, Intdate})\) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in \([F_{TEdStartM}] [F_{TEdStartY4}]\). However that date is before we previously interviewed you on \([f_{f, intdate}]\).

Display Note
SCREEN END

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Ftedend. FT education period ended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, ended</th>
<th>Yes, ended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, ended</td>
<td>Yes, ended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No, not ended</th>
<th>No, not ended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not ended</td>
<td>No, not ended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
`.oop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe
If \((F_{f, Ivlo},w = 1 \mid F_{f, Everint} = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((F_{f, JBSTAT} <> 7 \mid ContFT = 2)\) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If \((F_{TEdAny} = 1 \mid F_{TEdMor} = 1)\) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

If \((F_{TEdEnd} = 1)\) // Period of full-time education has ended

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Ft2endm. Month finished next FT education period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th>January</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>February</th>
<th>February</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>March</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>April</th>
<th>April</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FT2EndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
\^loop until FTEdMor = 2
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Annualeventhistory_W11. Ft2endy4. Year finished next FT education period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FT2EndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
In Loops
\^loop until FTEdMor = 2
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To FF_InDate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_W11. Ftedmor. More FT education periods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask FTEdMor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\texttt{.oop until FTEdMor = 2}

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <= 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

.getEndLoop

If (FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_W11. Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_intDate]?
Options

| 1  | Yes | Yes |
| 2  | No  | No  |
| 3  | Waiting for results | Waiting for results |

Use
Ask FTQals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS, JBSTAT = 7) | (F TEDAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview

If (FTQals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_W11. Qualnew. New qualifications gained

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multchoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1  | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) | Higher Degree |
| 35 | PGCE | PGCE |
| 36 | First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc) | First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc) |
| 37 | Foundation degree | Foundation degree |
| 3  | Diploma in higher education | Diploma in HE |
| 38 | Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE) | Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE) |
| 39 | Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE) | Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE) |
| 5  | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned | Nursing/other med qual |
| 6  | Other higher degree | Other higher degree |
| 7  | A Level | A Level |
| 8  | Welsh Baccalaureate | Welsh Baccalaureate |
| 9  | International Baccalaureate | International Baccalaureate |
| 10 | AS Level | AS Level |
| 41 | Scottish Baccalaureate | Scottish Baccalaureate |
| 42 | Advanced Higher | Advanced Higher |
| 12 | Higher Grade | Higher Grade |
| 13 | GCSE | GCSE |
| 14 | (intentionally left blank) | (left blank) |
| 15 | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) |
| 33 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) |
| 16 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) | Other school cert |
| 17 | Youth training certificate | Youth training cert |
| 18 | Key Skills | Key Skills |
| 19 | Basic skills | Basic skills |
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
- Delete
- Showcard
Web Interview
- Text
- Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Use
- Ask QualNew

Modules
- Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS_JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

AnnualEventHistory_W11. NewHigherDegree. New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version 1.0
Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options
1. Doctorate (or equivalent)
2. Masters (or equivalent)
3. Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
- Ask NHighdegr

Modules
- Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS_JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview
If (QUALNEW = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview
### Nalevel. New A Levels (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..10</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

**Use**

Ask Nalevel

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

### Nhigheer. New Highers (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..10</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

**Use**

Ask Nhigheer

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

### Nnat5equiv. New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..20</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

**Use**

Ask Nnat5equiv

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
If (\(QUALNEW = 13\)) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-Inf</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
"How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?"

**Use**
Ask NGCSE5

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (\(FF_Ivloiw = 1 \mid FF_Everint = 1\)) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(((FF_JBSTAT = 7) \mid (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) \mid (FTEdAny = 1))\) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (\(FTQuals = 1\)) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

If \(\text{NGCSE5} > 0 \& \text{MIS} \neq \text{DK}\) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
LFS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
"Did these include Maths and/or English?"

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes - Maths</td>
<td>Yes - English</td>
<td>Yes - both</td>
<td>No - neither</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask NMEGCSE

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (\(FF_Ivloiw = 1 \mid FF_Everint = 1\)) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(((FF_JBSTAT = 7) \mid (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) \mid (FTEdAny = 1))\) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (\(FTQuals = 1\)) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview
And If \(\text{NGCSE5} > 0 \& \text{MIS} \neq \text{DK}\) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Annualeventhistory_W11. Napprent. New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
-Txt
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete Showcard
Telephone Interviews
-Txt
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete Showcard
Use
Ask NApprent
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Annualeventhistory_W11. Nrsaocr. New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
-Txt
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete Showcard
Telephone Interviews
-Txt
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete Showcard
Use
Ask NApprent
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification
## Diploma / OCR Level 2
- Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
- Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

## Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
- Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3

## Higher diploma / OCR Level 4
- Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

- **Web Interview**
  - **Text**
    - What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
  - **Delete**
  - **Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - **Text**
    - What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - **READ OUT**
    - CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  - **Delete**
  - **Showcard**

- **Use**
- **Ask NRSAOCR**

### Modules

- **Module Annual Event History W11. Annual Event History module**

### Universe

- If $(FF_{Ivloiw} = 1 \mid FF_{Everint} = 1)$ // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If $((FF_{JBSTAT} = 7) \mid (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) \mid (FTEdAny = 1))$ // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
- And If $(FTQuals = 1)$ // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
- And If $(QUALNEW = 22)$ // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

If $(QUALNEW = 23)$ // Has new City and Guilds certificate

### Annual Event History W11. Ncitygld. New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
- UKHLS/BCS70

### Version
- 1.0

### Text
- What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

### Interviewer Instruction
- CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard
- TBC

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Part 1 / Foundation</td>
<td>Part 1 / Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final</td>
<td>Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

- **Web Interview**
  - **Text**
    - What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
  - **Delete**
  - **Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - **Text**
    - What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - **READ OUT**
    - CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  - **Delete**
  - **Showcard**

- **Use**
- **Ask NCityGld**

### Modules
### Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If $\text{Ff}_{\text{Ivlolw}} = 1$ | $\text{Ff}_{\text{Everint}} = 1$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If $\left(\text{FP}_{\text{JBSTAT}} = 7\right) \mid \left(\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} = 7\right) \mid \left(\text{FTEdAny} = 1\right)$  // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If $\left(\text{FTQuals} = 1\right)$  // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If $\left(\text{QUALNEW} = 23\right)$  // Has new City and Guilds certificate

If $\left(\text{QUALNEW} = 24\right)$ // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

### Annualeventhistory_W11. Ngnsvq. New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/BCS70

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. Foundation
2. Intermediate
3. Advanced

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Text*

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

*Text*

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NNGSVQ

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If $\text{Ff}_{\text{Ivlolw}} = 1$ | $\text{Ff}_{\text{Everint}} = 1$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If $\left(\text{FP}_{\text{JBSTAT}} = 7\right) \mid \left(\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} = 7\right) \mid \left(\text{FTEdAny} = 1\right)$  // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview
And If $\left(\text{FTQuals} = 1\right)$  // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If $\left(\text{QUALNEW} = 24\right)$  // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If $\left(\text{QUALNEW} = 43\right)$ // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

### Annualeventhistory_W11. Nnsvq. New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Level 1</th>
<th>Level 2</th>
<th>Level 3</th>
<th>Level 4</th>
<th>Level 5</th>
<th>Other NVQ/SVQ qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other NVQ/SVQ qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- text
  What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

- text
  What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NNSVQ

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If

- *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If

- *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If

- *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If

- *(QUALNEW = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification*

If *(QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Nbtec.**

New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</th>
<th>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
<td>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
<td>Higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- text
  What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
**Telephone Interviews**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NBTEC

**Modules**

Module **Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module**

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS_JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

**Annualeventhistory_W11. NScotvec. New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Modules towards a National Certificate
2. First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3. First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4. Full National Certificate(level 3)
5. Higher level (level 4)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**telephone Interviews**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask NSCOTVEC

**Modules**

Module **Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module**

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((FF_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS_JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annualeventhistory_W11. **Trainany.** Training since last interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Annualeventhistory_W11. **Trainn.** Number of training periods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..30</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
*How many training schemes or courses have you been on?*

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Loop foreach period of training

Development Note
RECORD START 830 training

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Annualeventhistory_W11. **Trwho.** Training provider
Thinking about your first/second/third training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet (if TrainN greater than 3)

Options

1. Provided by employer
2. Government training scheme
3. College/University degree or diploma course
4. Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet (if TrainN greater than 3)

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\( \text{Loop} \) foreach period of training

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Traindays. No. of days on training course

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\( \text{Loop} \) foreach period of training

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1)  // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months
Text
That’s more than 50 days.

AnnualEventHistory_W11. **Trainhrs.** No. of hours per day training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from HILDA

**Text**
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

**Interviewer Instruction**
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
| Question Box Label | Number of hours |

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask TrainHrs

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
loop foreach period of training

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

AnnualEventHistory_W11. **Trainend.** Training ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Has that training scheme or course ended?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TrainEnd

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**
loop foreach period of training

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
Annualeventhistory_W11. **Trainpurs.** Purpose of training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. To help you get started in your job
2. To improve your skills in your current job
3. To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4. To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5. To help you get a promotion
6. Health and Safety Training
7. For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**
**Text**
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**
**Text**
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask TrainPurp

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

`foreach period of training`

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Annualeventhistory_W11. **Trainqual.** Qualifications from training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

**Options**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting for results
Ask TrainQual

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach period of training

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Trqual. Training qualifications gained

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) Higher Degree
35 PGCE PGCE
36 First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc) First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37 Foundation degree Foundation degree
3 Diploma in higher education Diploma in HE
38 Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE) Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39 Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE) Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned Nursing/other med qual
6 Other higher degree Other higher degree
7 A Level A Level
8 Welsh Baccalaureate Welsh Baccalaureate
9 International Baccalaureate Intern ational Baccalaureate
10 AS Level AS Level
41 Scottish Baccalaureate Scottish Baccalaureate
42 Advanced Higher Advanced Higher
12 Higher Grade Higher Grade
13 GCSE GCSE
14 (intentionally left blank) (left blank)
15 Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)</td>
<td>Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>Other school cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Youth training certificate</td>
<td>Youth training cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
<td>Key Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Basic skills</td>
<td>Basic skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Entry level qualifications (Wales)</td>
<td>Entry lvl qual (Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship</td>
<td>Modern apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)</td>
<td>RSA/OCR/Cler/comm qual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>City and Guilds Certificate</td>
<td>City and Guilds Cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>BTEC/ECT/EdExcel/LQL</td>
<td>BTEC/ECT/EdExcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
<td>SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Other vocational, technical or professional qualification</td>
<td>Other voc/tech/prof qual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Telephone Interviews
- Showcard
- Web Interview
- Text

**Interviewer Instruction, Showcard**

Use
Ask TrQual

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Trhighdegr. New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

**Options**
- 1 Doctorate (or equivalent)
- 2 Masters (or equivalent)
- 3 Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**Use**
Ask TrHighDegr

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

Annualeventhistory_W11. Tralevel. New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..10</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version 1.0
Text
*How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?
Use
Ask TrAlevel
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

Annualeventhistory_W11. Trhigher. New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..10</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version 1.0
Text
*How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?
Use
Ask TrHigher
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Annualeventhistory_W11. Trnat5equiv. New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrNat5Equiv

Module
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use
Ask TrGCSE5

Module
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

If (TrGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include

Maths and/or English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes - Maths Yes - Maths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes - English Yes - English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes - both Yes - both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No - neither No - neither</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ask TRMEGCSE

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs
And If (TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Trapprent. New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2 Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3 Higher/Level 4 or 5 Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
| text | What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply. |
Delete |
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
| text | What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? |
| Interviewer Instruction |
| READ OUT |
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete |
Showcard

Use
Ask TrApprent

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Trrsaoocr. New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Showcard**

TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>RSA certificate (including Stage I, II &amp; III) / OCR Level 1</th>
<th>RSA certificate (including Stage I, II &amp; III) / OCR Level 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diploma / OCR Level 2</td>
<td>Diploma / OCR Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3</td>
<td>Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Higher diploma / OCR Level 4</td>
<td>Higher diploma / OCR Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- text
  - What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
  - Delete

**Telephone Interviews**

- text
  - What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TrRSAOCR

**TrRSAOCR**

**Trcitygld.**

New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS/LFS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Part 1 / Foundation</th>
<th>Part 1 / Foundation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final</td>
<td>Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- text
  - What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Trcitygld.

**Trcitygld.**

New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Use**
Ask TrCityGld

**Modules**
*Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

If (TrQual = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. TrGNSVQ. New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/BCS70

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Foundation</th>
<th>Foundation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>Advanced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**Use**
Ask TrGNSVQ

**Modules**
*Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module*

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (TrQual = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_W11. **Trnsvql.** New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**WEB Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**PHONE Interviews**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask **TrNSVQL**

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (TrQual = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Annualeventhistory_W11. **Trbtec.** New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</th>
<th>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</th>
<th>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)</th>
<th>Higher level (level 4 or higher)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrBTEC

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (TrQual = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Trscotvec. New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification**

**level (obtained since last interview)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Modules towards a National Certificate</th>
<th>First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)</th>
<th>First diploma or general diploma (level 2)</th>
<th>Full National Certificate (level 3)</th>
<th>Higher level (level 4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask TrSCOTVEC

**Modules**
Module `AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module`

**Universe**
If (`Ff_Ivlolw = 1` | `Ff_Everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`TrainAny = 1`) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (`TrainN = RESPONSE`) // Number of training periods given
And If (`ANY TrainQual = 1`) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (`TrQual = 30`) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

If (`Ff_UKBORN = 5`) // Not born in the UK

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. QhighEdUK. Highest qualification gained in UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

**Text**
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE ‘YES’ HERE

**Options**
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Text**
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter ‘Yes’ if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

Delete
**Interviewer Instruction**
Use
Ask QHighEdUK

**Modules**
Module `AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module`

**Universe**
If (`Ff_Ivlolw = 1` | `Ff_Everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`Ff_UKBORN = 5`) // Not born in the UK

If (`QHighEdUK = 1` | (`Ff_UKBORN = 1`|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Qualhigh. Highest qualification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS/LFS
Version
1.0

**Text**
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have ever obtained?
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview
- Ask `QUALHIGH`

#### Telephone Interviews
- Ask `QUALHIGH`

### Universe

If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (FF_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK

### If (QUALHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

#### Qcse1. Number of CSE Grade 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type number</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source
- UKHLS

### Version
- 1.0
How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
| Web Interview |
| Question Box Label | Number |
| Delete | Interviewer Instruction |

**Use**
Ask QCSE1

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK
And If (QUALHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

If (QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Qgcsechk. Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask QGCSECHK

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK
And If (QUALHIGH = 1 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher than GCSE

If (QUALHIGH = 12 | (QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 15) & QGCSECHK = 1)) // Has qualification at GCSE or higher

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Qgcseatoceq. Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS/LFS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask QGCSEATOCEQ

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (FF_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK
And If (QUALHIGH = 12 | ((QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & QGCSECHK = 1)) // Has qualification at GCSE or higher

If (QCSE1 > 0 | QGCSEATOCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Annualeventhistory_W11. Qmegcse. O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

include Maths and/or English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
LFS
Version
1.0
Text
Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options
1 Yes - Maths
2 Yes - English
3 Yes - both
4 No - neither

Use
Ask QMEGCSE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (QHighEdUK = 1 | (FF_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK
And If (QUALHIGH = 12 | ((QUALHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & QGCSECHK = 1)) // Has qualification at GCSE or higher
And If (QCSE1 > 0 | QGCSEATOCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

If (FF_JBSTAT > 2 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Annualeventhistory_W11. Notempchk. Prev wave non-employed status check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
...last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask NotEmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_JBSTAT > 2 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

If (FF_EmpLW = 1 | (FF_EmpLW = 2 & FF_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Annuauleventhistory_W11. Empchlk. Prev wave employed status check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? (if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3) / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? (if [ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR ([ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3])

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask EmpChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (FF_EmpLW = 1 | (FF_EmpLW = 2 & FF_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annuauleventhistory_W11. Empstendd. Employment status end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop [ff_JBSTAT] / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.
**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask **EmpStEndD**

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

---

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Empstendm. Employment status end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask **EmpStEndM**

**Modules**

Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

---

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Empstendy4. Employment status end: year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Display Notes
Interviewer Instruction

Use EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END
If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

AnnualEventHistory_W11. StEndReas. Reason most recent job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1 Promoted Promoted
2 Left for better job Left for better job
3 Made redundant Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement Took retirement
7 Health reasons Health reasons
8 Left to have baby Left to have baby
9 Look after family Look after family
10 Look after other person Look after other person
11 Moved area Moved area
97 Other reason Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StEndReas

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

AnnualEventHistory_W11. StEndOth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete

Use
Ask StEndOth

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

AnnualEventHistory_W11. NxtSt. Next employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1. Paid work
2. Something else

Use
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

AnnualEventHistory_W11. NxtStelse. Next non-employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What were you doing? Were you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unemployed/looking for work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>On maternity/paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Looking after the family or home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>In full-time education/student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>On a government training scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
*Text*
What were you doing?
Delete Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Has this period of being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF} ended or is this what you are doing now?
Options
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not ended, current status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.
### AnnualEventHistory_W11. Nxtstendd. Next status end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse] if NxtStElse <> DK|REF] doing this activity if NxtStElse = DK|REF]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NxtStEndD

### AnnualEventHistory_W11. Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NxtStEndM

### Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

### Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

### AnnualEventHistory_W11. Nxtstendm. Next status end: month
And If \((\text{NotEmpChk} = 2 \mid \text{EmpChk} = 2)\) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If \((\text{NxtSt} = 2)\) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If \((\text{CStat} = 1)\) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

**Annualeventhistory\_W11.** Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
DELETE

**Use**
Ask NxtStEndY4

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory\_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If \((\text{Ff\_Ivloiw} = 1 \mid \text{Ff\_Everint} = 1)\) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((\text{NotEmpChk} = 2 \mid \text{EmpChk} = 2)\) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If \((\text{NxtSt} = 2)\) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If \((\text{CStat} = 1)\) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

**Hard Check:** If \((\text{Date Entered Is In The Future})\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END
If \((\text{EmpChk} = 1 \& \text{Ff\_JBSTAT} > 1 \& \text{Ff\_JBSTAT} <> \text{MIS}\mid\text{DK}\mid\text{REF})\) // Continuously employed since last interview

**Annualeventhistory\_W11.** Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since \([\text{ff\_IntDate}]\)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS\DK\REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

---

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Wkplsam. Same workplace check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask WkPlSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

---

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Samejob. Check for same job within employer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask SameJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

---
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

Annualeventhistory_W11. Matlv. Had period of maternity/paternity leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Matlvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use Ask MatLvStD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Use drop down list of response options.

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
use drop down list of response options.

Delete

**Use**
Ask MatLvStY4

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

**Display Note**
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

---

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. MatLvEndD. Maternity/paternity leave end: day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
use drop down list of response options.

Delete

**Use**
Ask MatLvEndD

**Modules**
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
**Annualetenthistory_W11. Matlvendm.** Maternity/paternity leave end: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Display Notes
    - use drop down list of response options.
  - Delete
    - Interviewer Instruction
  - Use
    - Ask MatLvEndM

**Modules**
- Module: Annualetenthistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

---

**Annualetenthistory_W11. Matlvendy4.** Maternity/paternity leave end: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Display Notes
    - use drop down list of response options.
  - Delete
    - Interviewer Instruction
  - Use
    - Ask MatLvEndY4

**Modules**
- Module: Annualetenthistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
If (ff_Ivlolw = 1 | ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/Paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date
Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Jbendd. Job end: day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Use
Ask JbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_Ivlolw = 1 | ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & ff_JBSTAT > 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date
Text
Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.
Display Note
SCREEN END
If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
Options
1 Promoted
2 Left for better job
3 Made redundant
4 Dismissed/sacked
5 Temporary job ended
6 Took retirement
7 Health reasons
8 Left to have baby
9 Look after family
10 Look after other person
11 Moved area
12 Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JbEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_W11.Jbendoth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other reason was that?
**Module** AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & FF_JBSTAT > 1 & FF_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was that (if NxtSt = 1) / your (if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) next job your current job?

**Options**

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

**Use**

Ask CJob

**Module** AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

**AnnualEventHistory_W11. Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

1. Full-time Full-time
2. Part-time Part-time

**Use**

Ask NxtJbHrs

**Module** AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

If (FF_Ivloiw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_W11. Nxtjbes. Next job employment status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options
1 Employed
2 Self-Employed

Use
Ask NxtJbES

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_W11. Nxtjbendd. Next job end: day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
**Annualeventhistory_W11. Nxtjbendm. Next job end: month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Use drop down list of response options.

- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction

- **Use**
  - Ask NxtJbEndM

**Modules**

- **Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module**

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Use drop down list of response options.

- **Delete**
  - Interviewer Instruction

- **Use**
  - Ask NxtJbEndY4

**Modules**

- **Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module**

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((NxtSt = 1 \mid JbSamR = 2 \mid SameJob = 2)\) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If \((CJob = 2)\) // Next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If \((Date Entered Is In The Future)\) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If \((Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate)\) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview
date
Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after \([Ff_intdate]\). However the date you have just given for when you stopped
his job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

### Annualeventhistory_W11. Nxtendreas. Reason job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Why did you stop doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL. PROBE “ANY OTHER REASONS?”

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Promoted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Left for better job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Made redundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dismissed/sacked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Temporary job ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Took retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Left to have baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Look after family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Look after other person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Moved area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web interview**
- text
  - Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask NxtEndReas

**Modules**
- Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**
\[ Ff_Ivlolw = 1 \mid Ff_Everint = 1 \] // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((NxtSt = 1 \mid JbSamR = 2 \mid SameJob = 2)\) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If \((CJob = 2)\) // Next employment spell was not current job

If \((NxtEndReas = 97)\) // Job finished for other reasons

### Annualeventhistory_W11. Nxtendoth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask NxtEndOth

**Modules**
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
And If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Cjbatt. Main attraction of current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.
PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Better money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Better career prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More secure job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To be own boss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More opportunity to use own initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Closer to home - less travelling time to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shorter/fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Work less demanding/easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preferred to previous job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Better money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Better career prospects</th>
<th>Better career prospects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More responsibility</td>
<td>More responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More secure job</td>
<td>More secure job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To be own boss</td>
<td>To be own boss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More opportunity to use own initiative</td>
<td>More opps use own init</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Closer to home - less travelling time to work</td>
<td>Nearer home/less travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shorter/fewer hours</td>
<td>Shorter/fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Suited your qualifications, training or experience</td>
<td>Suit R's qual/train/exp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Work less demanding/easier</td>
<td>Less demanding/easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preferred to previous job</td>
<td>Prefer to previous job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

**Modules**

**Module** Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (Ff_IVloiw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working
for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

**Temporary Variable** annualeventhistory_W11.Counter.

**Type**

**number**

**Use**

Compute Counter = If CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

Loop until [Next = 0]

**Development Note**

RECORD STOP

**Development Note**

RECORD START 813 emphist

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Nextstat.**  
**Next employment status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF]. [If NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)] / activity. [If NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)] / period of [NextStat(i-1)] [If NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop] /job. [If NxtSt = 1], did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Paid employment</th>
<th>Paid employment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask NextStat
In Loops
\*loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options
1 Unemployed/looking for work Unemployed/seeking work
2 Retired
3 On maternity/paternity leave On mat/pat/ernity leave
4 Looking after the family or home Family care
5 In full-time education/student FT student
6 Long-term sick or disabled Long term sick/disab
7 On a government training scheme Govt trng scheme
8 Something else Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask NextElse

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\*loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options
1 Yes, ended Yes, ended
| Use | Ask CurrStat |
| Modules | Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module |
| In Loops | `^loop until [Next = 0]` |
| Universe | If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else |

If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annualeventhistory_W11. Nextjob. Next job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHS
Version
1.0
Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1. Doing a different job for the same employer
2. Working for a different employer
3. Working for yourself/self-employed
4. Or did you return to the same job with the same employer? Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
`^loop until [Next = 0]`

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHS
Version
1.0
Text
Is this your current job?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\:\:\text{loop until } [\text{Next} = 0]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) \quad // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) \quad // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) \quad // Next employment status was paid employment

If (CurrJob = 2) \quad // Next employment status was not current job

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Jobhours. Next job hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?
Options

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\:\:\text{loop until } [\text{Next} = 0]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) \quad // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) \quad // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) \quad // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) \quad // Next employment status was not current job

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Reasend. Reason job ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
Options

1. Promoted
2. Left for better job
3. Made redundant
4. Dismissed/sacked
5. Temporary job ended
6. Took retirement
7. Health reasons
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

AnnualEventHistory_W11. ReasEndoth. Job finished for other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Use
Ask ReasEndOth

Modules
Module AnnualEventHistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

AnnualEventHistory_W11. Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.
PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Better money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Better career prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More secure job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More interesting work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wanted specific type of job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To be own boss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More opportunity to use own initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Closer to home - less travelling time to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Shorter/fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More flexible hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Health reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Suit respondent’s qualifications, training or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Work less demanding/easier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preferred to previous job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

**Annualeventhistory_W11. Statendd. Employment status end: day**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask StatEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\{loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Use Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W11. Annual Event History module

In Loops
\{loop until [Next = 0]

Universe
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
null
Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

Include:

* Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

* Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

* Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

* Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

* Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

* Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Help

Answer yes if:

* You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

* You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

* You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.

* You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

* You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.

* You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.
A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.*

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.*

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.*

**Use**

**Ask JBOFF**

**Modules**

*Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

**Currentemployment_W11. Jboffy. Reason off work last week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

**Options**

1. Maternity/Paternity leave
2. Other leave/holiday
3. Sick/Injured
4. Attending training course
5. Laid off/on short time
6. On strike
7. Other personal/family reasons
97. Other reasons

**Help**

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent ‘And which of these would you say was the main reason?’ Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded “Other personal/family reasons”. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded “Sick/Injured”. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Help**

*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.

*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/Injured'.

*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

**Use**

**Ask JBOFFY**

**Modules**

*Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

**Currentemployment_W11. Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

**Options**
1. A permanent job
2. Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Help**
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Options**
1. A permanent job
2. There is some way that it is not permanent

**Help**
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

*Please answer these questions about your main job.
*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.
*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

**Currentemployment_W11. Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
1. Seasonal work
2. Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3. Agency temping
4. Casual type of work
97. Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Seasonal work</td>
<td>Seasonal work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task</td>
<td>Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Agency temping</td>
<td>Agency temping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Casual type of work</td>
<td>Casual type of work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>There is some other way that it is not permanent</td>
<td>There is some other way that it is not permanent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)  // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2)  // Job is not permanent

If (FF_Sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)  // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_W11. Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)  // Has a job
And If (FF_Sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)  // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

If (JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))  // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*ext*

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

**Delete**

*interviewer instruction*

**Use**

Ask JBSIC07

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**

*text*

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If (FF_Xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

**Currentemployment_W11. Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

**Options**

1 Yes Yes

2 No No

**Use**

Ask JBSOC00Chk

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (FF_Xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

**Currentemployment_W11. Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If ((JSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_W11. Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And are you still an employee (if ff_JBSEMP = 1) / self-employed (if ff_JBSEMP = 2)?

Options

1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_W11. Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1 Employee Employee
2 Self-employed Self-employed
Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
.help
If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBEMP = Ff_Jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBJHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Currentemployment_W11. Jbbgdat. Date started current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
Ask JBBGDat

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBJHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on \( JBBGD \) [ \( JBBGM \) \( JBBGY \)].

**Hard Check:** If \((JBBGDat \text{ After Date Of Interview})\) // Job start date is after date of interview

**Text**
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

If \((\text{ANY JBBGDat} = \text{DK}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (day month year template)

### Currentemployment_W11. \( Jbbgd \). Day started current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

**Display Notes**
Use drop down list

**Text**
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

**Question Box Label**
Day

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JBBGD

**Modules**
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

**Universe**
If \((JBHAS = 1 \text{ OR JBOFF} = 1)\) // Has a job
And If \(((\text{FF_Ivlolw} \text{ <>} 1 \text{ AND } \text{FF_Everint} \text{ <>} 1) \mid (\text{FF_Ivlolw} = 1 \text{ AND } \text{FF_Everint} = 1) \text{ AND } (\text{FF_Jbstat} = \text{MIS} \text{ AND } \text{FF_Emplw} = \text{MIS}))\) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If \((\text{ANY JBBGDat} = \text{DK}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

### Currentemployment_W11. \( Jbbgm \). Month started current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Options**

| 1 | January | January |
| 2 | February | February |
| 3 | March | March |
| 4 | April | April |
| 5 | May | May |
| 6 | June | June |
| 7 | July | July |
| 8 | August | August |
| 9 | September | September |
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) //Has a job
And If (((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint
= 1) & (FF_Jbstat = MIS | FF_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been
interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Full date started current job
not known or mode is web

Currentemployment_W11. Jbbgy. Year started current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W11. Current Employment module

Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) //Has a job
And If (((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint
= 1) & (FF_Jbstat = MIS | FF_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been
interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Full date started current job
not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI
and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and
respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Version

Use
Use Employees_W10

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Employees_W10. Jbpaidwho. Paid directly by employer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
LFS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
May I just check, how are you paid for that work?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2. Or by a different organisation or company?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

May we just check, how are you paid for that work?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBPAIDWHO

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

Employees_W10. Jbnitax. Pays own NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2. Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3. National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBNITAX

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

If (FF_Jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_W10.Jbmngrchk. Managerial duties current job check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (Ff_Jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_W10.Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options
1 Manager Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor Foreman/supervisor
3 NOT manager or supervisor NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = Ff_Jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;


**Modules**

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (FF_Jbsize <> 10|11|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

### Employees_W10. Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still \[ff\_jbsize\] people?

**Options**

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

**Use**

Ask JbSizeChk

**Modules**

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (Ff_Jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

### Employees_W10. Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

**Help**

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should...
answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

*Help

*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

*Interviewer Instruction

**This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

**If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

**If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

**People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = Ff_Jbsize;
Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

Employees_W10. Jbsect. Private company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1. Private firm or business, a limited company
2. Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Employees_W10. Jbsectpub. Non-private organisation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

IHS
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Options

1. A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2. A nationalised industry/state corporation
3. Central government or civil service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6. A health authority or NHS trust
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. The armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

2. A nationalised industry/state corporation
3. Central government or civil service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6. A health authority or NHS trust
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. The armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.
Web Interview
help
*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete
interviewer instruction

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Text
You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Employees_W10.Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Help
Include unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete
interviewer instruction, help

Use
Ask Jbot

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text
You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Employees_W10.Jbotpd. No. of hours worked as paid overtime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0
Help
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help
This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Employees_W10. Jbpl. Work location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. At home
2. At your employer's premises
3. Driving or travelling around
4. Or at one or more other places?
97. SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1. At home
2. At your employer's premises
3. Driving or travelling around
4. Or at one or more other places?
97. Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JbPl

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.
Employees_W10. **Paygl.** *Gross pay at last payment*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1..9999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? 

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND  
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE  

**Help**  
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**

Text  
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Help**
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask PayGL

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) #employee

If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Employees_W10. **Paygwc.** *Pay period: gross pay*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
<td>1 yr/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code ‘one week’. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code ‘less than once a week’.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Employees_W10. PayNL. Take home pay at last payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.9999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
If \((\text{PayNL} = 1..9999997)\) \// Take home pay at last payment provided

**Employees_W10. Paynwc. Pay period: take home pay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per hour</th>
<th>Per hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>One week</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
<td>One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Box Label</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Delete</th>
<th>Text, Help</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PayNWC

**Modules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Employees_W10. Employees module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Universe**

If \((\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 1)\) \// employee
And If \((\text{PayGL} <> \text{REF})\) \// Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If \((\text{PayNL} = 1..9999997)\) \// Take home pay at last payment provided

**Hard Check: If \((\text{PAYNL} > \text{PAYGL})\) // net pay is greater than gross pay**

**Text**
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is \([\text{PayGL}]\) per \([\text{PayGWC}]\). However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

**Hard Check: If \((\text{PAYNL} = \text{PAYGL})\) // net pay is same as gross pay**

**Text**
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" in the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

**Soft Check: If \((\text{PAYNL} > 0 \&\& \text{2 \times PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL})\) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**

**Text**
You entered that your gross pay is \([\text{PayGL}]\) per \([\text{PayGWC}]\) and that your take home pay is \([\text{PayNL}]\) per \([\text{PayNWC}]\).

**Display Note**
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If \((\text{PayNL} = 1..9999997 \text{ } | \text{PayGL} = 1..9999997)\) \// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
Employees_W10. **Payusl.** Last take home pay the usual amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ \[\text{PAYNL} \text{ if PAYNL} > 0 \] \[\text{PAYGL} \text{ if PAYNL} = 0\]. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Help

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

*Help

*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe

\[\text{If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 1) \quad \text{// employee}\]

And If \(\text{PayNL} = 1...9999997 \text{ or } \text{PayGL} = 1...9999997\) \text{ // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided}\]

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If \(\text{PayUSL} = 2\) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Employees_W10. **Payu.** Usual pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.9999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

*Text

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_W10. Employees module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Employees_W10. Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options
0 Per hour
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
6 Two calendar months
7 Eight times a year
8 Nine times a year
9 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than once a week
95 One off/lump sum
96 None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code ‘one week’. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code ‘less than once a week’.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help
Use
Ask PayUWC

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Before deductions</td>
<td>Before deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>After deductions</td>
<td>After deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No deductions</td>
<td>No deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PayUG

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Employees_W10. Paytyp. Salari ed or paid by the hour

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Salaried</td>
<td>Salaried</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic salary plus commission</td>
<td>Basic salary plus commission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paid by the hour</td>
<td>Paid by the hour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PAYTYP

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Employees_W10. Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options
### 1. Yes
### 2. No
### 3. Sometimes/depends

**Use**
Ask PVTPay

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

**Employees_W10. Pvtpyset.** Additional pay for extra hours: set amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Set amount</th>
<th>Set amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PVTPYSET

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours worked

**Employees_W10. Extrate.** Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.01..997.99</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter Pounds and Pence

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview

text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask EXTRATE

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00
Text
You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?
If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

**Employees_W10. Extrest. Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED
Options
1 Exact amount
2 Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

**Employees_W10. Basnset. Basic pay: set amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?
Options
1 Set amount
2 Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
Ask BASNSET

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Employees_W10. Basrate. Basic pay hourly rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.01..997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Text
  - What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
  - Question Box Label
    - Amount in £
    - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - Use
      - Ask BASRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00
Text
You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Employees_W10. Basrest. Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version 1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options
1 Exact amount
2 Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Text
  - Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

**Employees_W10. Ovtnset. Overtime pay: set amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

| 1 | A set amount | A set amount |
| 2 | No set amount/varies | No set amount/varies |
| 3 | No paid overtime | No paid overtime |

Use
Ask OVTNSET

**Employees_W10. Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.01..997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete

Use
Ask OVTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

Universe
If (Currentemployment.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

If (OVTRNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00
Text
You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].
If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Employees_W10. Ovtrest. Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate**

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**
1 Exact amount Exact amount
2 Estimated amount Estimated amount

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete

**Use**
Ask OvtRest

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0..997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

**Text**
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESN'T APPLY ENTER 0

**Help**
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

**Use**
Ask JbTTWT

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

**Soft Check:** If (JbTTWT >= 70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

**Employees_W10. Wktrv. Mode(s) of transport for journey to work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DEFRA (adapted)

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**telephone Interviews**

**Use**
Ask WKTRV

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
If (More Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

**Wktrvfar. Main mode of transport to work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
List only those selected at WkTrv

**Text**
Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Drive myself by car or van</th>
<th>Drive myself by car or van</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone from household</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone from household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone outside the household</td>
<td>Get a lift with someone outside the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Motorcycle/moped/scooter</td>
<td>Motorcycle/moped/scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Taxi/minicab</td>
<td>Taxi/minicab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bus/coach</td>
<td>Bus/coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Train</td>
<td>Train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway</td>
<td>Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cycle</td>
<td>Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Walk</td>
<td>Walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask WKTRVFAR

**Modules**
Module Employees_W10. Employees module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (More Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

**Module Employerlink_W11. Employer Link module**

**Version**

**Use**
Use Employerlink_W11

**If** (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

**Display Note**
SCREEN START.

**Firmname. Employer/Firm name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and your workplace address, including postcode.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Text
We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and your workplace address, including postcode.
Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label
Employer name
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FirmName

Modules
Module Employerlink_W11. Employer Link module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Employerlink_W11. Firmnum. Street Number of Employer/Firm

Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPERTY NUMBER OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
- Text

Question Box Label
Property Number
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask Firmnum

Modules
Module Employerlink_W11. Employer Link module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

Employerlink_W11. Firmstreet. Street Name of Employer/Firm

Type | Length | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
string | 255 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STREET NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Street

**Delete**
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask Firmstreet

**Modules**
Module Employerlink_W11. Employer Link module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

---

**Employerlink_W11. Firmtown. Town of Employer/Firm**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
Town

**Delete**
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FirmTown

**Modules**
Module Employerlink_W11. Employer Link module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

---

**Employerlink_W11. Firmcounty. County of Employer/Firm**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER COUNTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Question Box Label**
County

**Delete**
Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FirmCounty
Employerlink_W11. **Firmpcode.**  *Postcode of Employer/Firm*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(Please provide the company name and address)

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER POST CODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
- **Web Interview**
  - **Question Box Label**
    - Post Code
- **Delete**
  - Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask FirmPCode

**Modules**
Module Employerlink_W11. Employer Link module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

**Soft Check: If** (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

**Text**
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Employerlink_W11. **Firmdecline.**  *Refused employer link information*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Development Notes**
Display radio button with the text 'I do not want to provide this information'

**Use**
Ask FirmDecline

**Modules**
Module Employerlink_W11. Employer Link module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2) // In paid employment or self-employment

**Display Note**
SCREEN END.

**Module Selfemployment_W10.**  *Self-employment module*

**Version**

**Use**
Use Selfemployment_W10
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have any employees?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use
Ask JSBOSS
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Selfemployment_W10.Jssize. S/emp: number of employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Help
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete
Selfemployment_W10. **Jshrs.**  
*Jshrs.*: hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.1..97.9</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE  
WRITE IN HOURS  
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview Text**
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

**Delete Interviewer Instruction**

**Use Ask JSHRS**

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

**Text**
You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Selfemployment_W10. **Jstypeb.**  
*Jstypeb.*: nature of employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Running a business or a professional practice</th>
<th>Running a business or a professional practice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Running a business or a professional practice</td>
<td>Running a business or a professional practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner in a business or a professional practice</td>
<td>Partner in a business or a professional practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Working for myself</td>
<td>Working for myself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A sub-contractor</td>
<td>A sub-contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doing freelance work</td>
<td>Doing freelance work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 Or self-employed in some other way? Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but
they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
LFS
Version
1.0

Text
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your
client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JSNITAX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options
1 Yes
2 No
3 Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS
**Modules**
Module: Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

### Selfemployment_W10. Jspart.  S/emp: own account or partnership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

**Options**

- 1 Own account (sole owner)
- 2 In partnership

**Use**
Ask JSPART


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

**Interviewer Instruction**
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

**Options**

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**Help**
Take any period for which figures are available
Selfemployment_W10 JSPRBY4. S/emp: date accounts began: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_W10 JSPREM. S/emp: date accounts ended: month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

1  January  January
2  February  February
3  March  March
4  April  April
5  May  May
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JSPREM
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_W10. S/emp: date accounts ended: year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JSPREY4
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note
SCREEN END (CWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_W10. S/emp: net profit in last yearly account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.9999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Question Box Label**
Amount in £

**Use**
Ask JSPRF

**Display Note**
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

**Selfemployment_W10. Jsprls.** Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Profit/earnings</td>
<td>Profit/earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Loss</td>
<td>Loss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSPRLS

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

**Selfemployment_W10. Jsprtx.** Sole accounts: Whether before tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JSPRTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Selfemployment_W10. Jsprni. Sole accounts: whether before NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before NI</td>
<td>Yes, before NI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after NI</td>
<td>No, after NI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JSPRNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_W10. Jsworkac. Work account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JSWORKAC
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Selfemployment_W10.Jsownsum. Draw money for non-business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS adapted
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1)

If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_W10.Jsownamt. Non-business amount per month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS adapted
Version
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER AMOUNT

**Help**
The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.
An estimate is acceptable. If a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Question Box Label
  Amount in £
- Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask JSOWNAMT

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

**Selfemployment_W10.** Jsownoth. Other non-business income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSOWNOTH

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

**Selfemployment_W10.** Jsowotam. Non-business average amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FRS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
On average, how much is that each month?

**Interviewer Instruction**
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your weekly or monthly income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Was that weekly or monthly income?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Weekly income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monthly income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

- Use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

**Display Notes**

- Text, Interviewer Instruction

---

**Selfemployment_W10. Jspayw.**

Job/business income: whether before tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Selfemployment_W10. Jspyni.**

Job/business income: whether before NI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before NI</td>
<td>Yes, before NI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after NI</td>
<td>No, after NI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JSYPNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If \((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)\) // Self-employed
And If \(((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))\) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If \((JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)\) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Selfemployment_W10.jspl. S/emp: work location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>From your own home</td>
<td>From your own home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>From separate business premises</td>
<td>From separate business premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>From a van or stall</td>
<td>From a van or stall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From client's or customer's premises</td>
<td>From client's or customer's premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or from some other place?</td>
<td>Or from some other place?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Where do you mainly work?

Help
Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If \((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)\) // Self-employed
If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_W10.Jsttwtb_Cawi. Time taken to get to work (CAWI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_W10.Jsttwtb. S/emp: commuting time provided

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options
1. Write in number of minutes
2. Doesn't apply

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
number 0 3 0.997 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
IF (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And IF (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And IF (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: IF (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Text
You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Selfemployment_W10. Jswktrv. S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask JSWKTRV

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W10. Self-employment module

Universe
If \((\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 2)\) // Self-employed
And If \((\text{JSPL} > 2)\) // Work somewhere other than at home

If \((\text{More Than One Response At JSWKTRV})\) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

**Selfemployment\_W10.Jswktrvfar.** S/emp: main mode of transport to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List only those selected at JsWkTrv

Text
Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ONE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Drive myself by car or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Get a lift with someone from household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Get a lift with someone outside the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Motorcycle/moped/scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Taxi/minicab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Bus/coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Telephone Interviews**

**Web Interview**

**Use**
Ask JSWKTRVFAR

**Modules**
Module Selfemployment\_W10. Self-employment module

**Universe**
If \((\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP} = 2)\) // Self-employed
And If \((\text{JSPL} > 2)\) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If \((\text{More Than One Response At JSWKTRV})\) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

**Module Jobsatisfaction\_W8. Job Satisfaction module**

**Version**

**Use**
Use Jobsatisfaction\_W8

If \((\text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS} = 1 \mid \text{CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF} = 1)\) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

**Jobsatisfaction\_W8.Jbsat.** Job satisfaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

**Text**
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Somewhat satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Somewhat dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mostly dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completely dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

**Text**
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**
Display Notes

**Use**
Ask JbSat

**Module**
Module Jobsatisfaction_W8. Job Satisfaction module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

---

**Module** Physicalwork_W11. Physical Work module

**Version**

**Use**
Use Physicalwork_W11

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

**Physicalwork_W11. Wkphys. Physicality of job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from HSE 2006

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking about the type of work that you do, in general would you say that you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
**READ OUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very physically active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly physically active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very physically active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or not at all physically active in your job?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask WkPhys

**Modules**

Module Physicalwork_W11. Physical Work module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)} \quad \text{// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job}
\]

**Module Nestconsent_W11. NEST Consent module**

**Version**

\[
\]

**Use**

Use Nestconsent_W11

\[
\text{\textit{\textbf{If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) \quad \text{// Mode is face-to-face or web}}}}
\]

**Nestconsent_W11. Nestlink. NEST consent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

NEST

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

We would like to add any records held by the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme, to the responses you have given to this study. If you have an account with NEST, these records will include information they hold on your pension savings through employers who’ve enrolled you into NEST, and any savings you’ve made yourself into the scheme. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who saves with NEST and how their retirement savings are building up. All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and is held securely. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study you can withdraw your consent at any time. If you withdraw consent, we will retain your NEST information up until that point after which time no further links to the personal data will be made.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your NEST records to the answers you have given in this study and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Under Data Protection Legislation we need you to give your consent for us to pass your name, post code, sex and date of birth to the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) Corporation or a contractor conducting the linkage, so that they can identify whether you have a NEST account, and if so, to link this information to your survey responses. Are you happy to give us your consent?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Respondent does not want to give consent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/nest-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

**Text**

We would like to add any records held by the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme, to the responses you have given to this study. If you have an account with NEST, these records will include information...
they hold on your pension savings through employers who’ve enrolled you into NEST, and any savings you’ve made yourself into the scheme. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who saves with NEST and how their retirement savings are building up.

All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and is held securely. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study you can withdraw your consent at any time. If you withdraw consent, we will retain your NEST information up until that point after which time no further links to the personal data will be made.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your NEST records to the answers you have given in this study.

[INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS]

Under Data Protection Legislation we need you to give your consent for us to pass your name, post code, sex and date of birth to the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) Corporation or a contractor conducting the linkage, so that they can identify whether you have a NEST account, and if so, to link this information to your survey responses. Are you happy to give us your consent?

Options

1 I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2 I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NESTlink

Modules
Module Nesteadd. Email address used link to NEST records

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web

Nesteadd. Email address used link to NEST records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NESTeadd = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NESTeadd = Ff_Remail;

Modules
Module Nesteadd. Email address used link to NEST records

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web

If (NESTeadd <> MIS) // Email address identified

Nestesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to NEST records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Options

1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NESTlink

Modules
Module Nestconsent_W11. NEST Consent module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web

Nestconsent_W11. NEST Consent module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NESTesent = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records)
Compute NESTesent = 2;

Modules
Module Nestconsent_W11. NEST Consent module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (NESTlink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records
AND mode is web
And If (NESTeadd <> MIS) // Email address identified
If (NESTESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Nestemail. Text for email confirming consent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Notes
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

Interviewer Instruction
SEND OUT EMAIL IF NESTESENT=1.

Text
Email text
Subject: Understanding Society: Adding pension records
Dear [Name]
Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us consent to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme. In order to carry out the data linkage we will need to pass on your name, address and date of birth to NEST so that they can identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and held securely.

The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by NEST. NEST will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with NEST.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/nest-records

Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses
a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options
1 Continue Continue

Use
Ask NESTEMAIL

Modules
Module Nestconsent_W11. NEST Consent module
module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module


use
Use Nonemployment_W11

if (currentemployment.jbhas = 2 and currentemployment.jboff = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Nonemployment_W11. Julk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No  | No  |

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask JULK4WK

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (currentemployment.jbhas = 2 and currentemployment.jboff = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

if (julk4wk = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Nonemployment_W11. Julkjb. Would like a regular paid job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No  | No  |

Help
Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Nonemployment_W11. Jubgn. Able to start work within 2 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Nonemployment_W11. Julk4x. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied directly to an employer</td>
<td>Applied directly to an employer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Studied or replied to advertisements</td>
<td>Studied or replied to advertisements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet</td>
<td>Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Contacted a private employment agency or job centre</td>
<td>Contacted a private employment agency or job centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules
Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Nonemployment_W11. Jbhad. Ever had paid employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No
Options

1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Compute JBHAD = Respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.

Modules
Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Nonemployment_W11. Jlendm. Month left last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?
Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

|   | January |   | February |   | March |   | April |   | May |   | June |   | July |   | August |   | September |   | October |   | November |   | December |   |
|---|---------|---|----------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-----|---|------|---|-------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | January |   | February |   | March |   | April |   | May |   | June |   | July |   | August |   | September |   | October |   | November |   | December |   |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Nonemployment_W11. Year left last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

### Nonemployment_W11. Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

**Describe fully**

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text
  What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
- Help
  This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did.
- Delete
  
  **Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask JLSIC07

**Modules**
Module: Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Soft Check:** If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

**Text**
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

### Nonemployment_W11. Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What was your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter job title and describe the work done
If more than one job, main job is the job that is highest paid. If equal earnings then main job is the job with most hours.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- Text
  What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
- Delete
  
  **Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask JLSOC00
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_IvIolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entranent never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)
Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_W11. Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options
1 Employee
2 Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP

Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_IvIolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entranent never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Nonemployment_W11. Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Did you have any employees?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask JLBOSS

Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_IvIolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entranent never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job
If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

**Nonemployment_W11.Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**
1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager or supervisor

**Use**
Ask JLMNGR

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

**Nonemployment_W11.Jlsize. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} I were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask JLSIZE

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work
in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self
employed in last job and had some employees

**Nonemployment_W11. Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

| 1 | Very likely |
| 2 | Likely |
| 3 | Unlikely |
| 4 | Very unlikely |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask EPROSH

**Modules**
Module Nonemployment_W11. Non employment module

**Universe**
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work
in last week and does not have a job

**Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers Return to Work module**

**Version**

**Use**
Use Mothersreturntowork_W8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

**Mothersreturntowork_W8. Matleave. Currently on maternity leave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Options**

| 0 | No | No |
Use
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers Return to Work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mlfutr. New mum: intends returning to work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
3 Maybe Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers Return to Work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mlrnot. New mum: why not take up paid work in future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Why is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2. I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3. I cannot find suitable childcare
4. There are no jobs in the right place for me
5. There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6. There are no jobs available for me
7. I am in full-time education
8. I am on a training course
9. My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10. I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11. I cannot work because of poor health
12. I prefer not to work
13. My husband/partner disapproves
97. Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
What are the reasons why you will {if MLFUTR = 2} / might {if MLFUTR = 3} not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask MLRNOT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers Return to Work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 &
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) |
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))) //Currently on maternity leave
OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb =
1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

 Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mlagst. New mum: age of child when start work in future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inappplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will [CHILD NAME] {and [CHILD NAME]} {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MLAGST

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers Return to Work module

Universe
If (DEMographics.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 &
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))
// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)
// Age of child when start work provided

Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mlagstu. Units of child age when start work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Months</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MLAGSTU

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers Return to Work module

Universe
If (DEMographics.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 &
(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))
// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)
// Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months
Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months
Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years
Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note
SCREEN END
Mothers return to work. New mum: work FT or PT in future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options
1. Full-time
2. Part-time

Use
Ask MLWKFPT

Modules
- Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. Mothers Return to Work module

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module Secondjobs_W7. Second Jobs module

Version

Use
Use Secondjobs_W7

Secondjobs_W7. Has a second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Help
Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs, or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
- Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.
- Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.
- Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HAS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second Jobs module

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Secondjobs_W7.J2soc00. Occupation (SOC2000), second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second Jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Secondjobs_W7.J2semp. Employee or self employed, second job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

| 1 | Employee | Employee |
| 2 | Self-employed | Self-employed |

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. Second Jobs module

Universe
If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job
**Secondjobs_W7.J2hrs. No. of hours worked per month, second job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0..160</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Text*
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

*Delete*

*Interviewer Instruction*

*Use*

Ask J2HRS

**Modules**

Module Secondjobs_W7. Second Jobs module

**Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check:** If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

*Text*
You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

---

**Secondjobs_W7.J2pay. Gross earnings from second jobs last month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0..99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Text*
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

*Question Box Label*

Amount in £

*Delete*

*Interviewer Instruction*

*Use*

Ask J2PAY

**Modules**

Module Secondjobs_W7. Second Jobs module

**Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check:** If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

*Text*
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

Version

Use
Use Gigeconomy_W11

Gigeconomy_W11. Gelist. Type of gig economy work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKLHS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about the past month, which, if any, of the following have you done in order to make money using a website, platform or app?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Carried passengers in your vehicle (e.g. taxi rides)
2. Delivered food and drink from restaurants and food outlets to people
3. Provided courier services (e.g. package and postal deliveries, messenger services, etc.)
4. Performed manual tasks (e.g. cleaning, decorating, building, home fixtures and repairs, pet-sitting, etc.)
5. Performed non-manual tasks (e.g. web and software development, writing and translation, accounting, legal and admin services, marketing and media, audio and visual services, etc.)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Thinking about the past month, which, if any, of the following have you done in order to make money using a website, platform or app? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask GELIST

Modules

Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

Gigeconomy_W11. Gehrs. Number of hours worked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.1..200</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKLHS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours
How many hours do you usually work in total doing this? Please include any unpaid time looking for tasks, applying for jobs etc.

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD HOURS GIVEN BY RESPONDENT ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR NUMBER OF HOURS ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask GEHRS

**Modules**

Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

**Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

If (GEHRS <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated number of hours worked

**Gigeconomy_W11. Gehrsp.** Period covered for number of hours worked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKLHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

What period does that cover?

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Something else</td>
<td>Something else</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask GEHRSP

**Modules**

Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

**Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month
And If (GEHRS <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated number of hours worked

**Gigeconomy_W11. Geearn.** Gross earnings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKLHS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you usually earn from doing this?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR EARNINGS ON NEXT SCREEN.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

**Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you usually earn from doing this? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.
**Question Box Label**
Amount in £
Delete

**Use**
Ask GEEARN

**Modules**
Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

**Universe**
If \((GELIST = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 5)\) // Has a gig economy type of job in the past month

If \((GEEARN \neq DK|REF|MIS)\) // Has indicated earnings

**Gigeconomy_W11. Geearnp. Period covered for gross earnings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKLHS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What period does that cover?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Fortnight</th>
<th>Three weeks</th>
<th>Four weeks</th>
<th>Calendar month</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Something else</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask GEEARNP

**Modules**
Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

**Universe**
If \((GELIST = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 5)\) // Has a gig economy type of job in the past month
And If \((GEEARN \neq DK|REF|MIS)\) // Has indicated earnings

If \(((GELIST = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 5) \& (GEEARN \neq DK|MIS|REF))\) // Has a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it

**Gigeconomy_W11. Gejob. Amount included in job income mentioned earlier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKLHS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was this amount included in any job income you told me about earlier?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask GEJOB

**Modules**
Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

Universe
If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month
And if ((GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) & (GEEARN <> DK | MIS | REF)) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it

If (GEJOB = 1) // Income included in job mentioned previously

Gigeconomy_W11. Gejobnm. Type of job mentioned earlier that the income is included already

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKLHS
Version 1.0

Text
Which job(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options
1 <[Jbsoc00:main job text]> (if Jbsoc00 <> MIS/DK/REF) <[Jbsoc00:main job text]> (if Jbsoc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)
2 <[J2soc00:second job text]> (if J2soc00 <> MIS/DK/REF) <[J2soc00:second job text]> (if J2soc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)
3 Something else Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
'text
Which job(s)? Please select all that apply.
Delete
'interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask GEJOBNM

Modules
Module Gigeconomy_W11. Gig Economy module

Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module


Use
Use Childcare_W8

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Childcare_W8. Ccare. Uses childcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from FACS
Version 1.0

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your [child] {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' [if CAPI] / [if CATI] / we [if WEB] mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).
Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
'Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
Ask CCare

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Childcare_W8. Ccwork. Other arrangements for child whilst working

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1} when you are working?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Looked after by husband/wife/partner</td>
<td>Looked after by husband/wife/partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Old enough to look after themselves</td>
<td>Old enough to look after themselves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I only work during school hours</td>
<td>I only work during school hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I work at home</td>
<td>I work at home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other type of arrangement</td>
<td>Other type of arrangement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CCWork

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 807 chcare

Childcare_W8. Wrkch1a. Use same childcare in term and holiday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version 1.0

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

Delete

Use
Ask Wrkch1a

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
\[\text{loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)}\]

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Childcare_W8. Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Version 1.0

Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No - Use more hours during school term-time</th>
<th>No, use more hours in term-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No - Use less hours during school term-time</td>
<td>No, use less hours in term-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Use
Ask Wkrchlc

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
\[\text{loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)}\]

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wkrch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays
**Childcare_W8. Wrkch2a. Childcare used**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? 

**Interviewer Instruction**
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL 
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**
0  No types of childcare or nursery education used
1  Nursery school or nursery class
2  Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3  Day nursery or creche
4  Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5  Childminder
6  Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home
7  Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8  Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9  Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]?

**Telephone Interviews**

**Use**
Ask Wrkch2a

**Modules**
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES**

**Showcard**

TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Nursery school or nursery class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Day nursery or creche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Holiday club/scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 The child's grandparent(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 The child's older brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Another relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 A friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Other nursery education provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Other childcare provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

- Delete Showcard

**Use**

Ask Wrkch2

**Modules**

Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**

- Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Universe**

- If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
- And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
- And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

**Childcare_W8. Wrkch3code. Childcare code used for looping**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

 Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

 In Loops
'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
 Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

 Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Childcare_W8. Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.168</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
Delete
interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch3

 Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

 In Loops
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
'loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)
 Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP
If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
Childcare_W8. Wrkch7. Usual care arrangements during school holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive
Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

0  No types of childcare or nursery education used  No childcare/nursery use
1  Nursery school or nursery class  Nursery school or class
2  Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs  SE needs Sch/nursery
3  Day nursery or creche  Day nursery or creche
4  Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)  Playgroup or pre-school
5  Childminder  Childminder
6  Nanny or au pair or childcare in the home  Nanny/carer in home
7  Baby-sitter who comes to your home  Baby-sitter in home
8  Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site  B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9  Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site  B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10  Holiday club/scheme  Holiday club/scheme
11  My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent  Ex/non-res parent
12  The child's grandparent(s)  Child's grandparent(s)
13  The child's older brother/sister  Child's older bro/sis
14  Another relative  Another relative
15  A friend or neighbour  A friend or neighbour
16  Other nursery education provider  Other nursery Ed provider
17  Other childcare provider  Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask Wrkch7

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module
In Loops
\$loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

**Childcare_W8. Mostuse. Most used care arrangement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

**Text**
And of these childcare arrangements, which three do you use the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or class
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7. Babysitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*
Jelete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

*Telephone Interviews*
Jelete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask MostUse

**Modules**
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

**In Loops**
:.loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

**Childcare_W8. Wrkch8code. Childcare code used for looping**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch8code as follows
1 Nursey school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Play group or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Child minder
6 Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child’s non resident parent
12 The child’s grandparent(s)
13 The child’s older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use:
Compute Wrkch8code = Childcare Code FOR EACH MOST USE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
\^loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Childcare_W8. Wrkch8. Hours in ccare during school holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0 .. 168</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
\text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?
If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete
\text
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch8

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. Childcare Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
\^loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Version

Use
Use Familynetworks_W9

Familynetworks_W9. Lvrel. Living relatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):
1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother
2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members not living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>Mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Father</td>
<td>Father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Son(s)/daughter(s)</td>
<td>Son(s)/daughter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Brothers/sisters</td>
<td>Brothers/sisters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grandchildren</td>
<td>Grandchildren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grandparents</td>
<td>Grandparents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Great Grandchildren</td>
<td>Great Grandchildren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Great Grandparents</td>
<td>Great Grandparents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Step/adoptive mother</td>
<td>Step/adoptive mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Step/adoptive father</td>
<td>Step/adoptive father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members not living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVRel

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

If (LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

Familynetworks_W9. Mamostcon. Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options
1 Biological mother Biological mother
2 Step/adoptive mother Step/adoptive mother

Use
Ask MaMostCon

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

If (LVRel = 2 & LVRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

Familynetworks_W9. Pamostcon. Biological or step/adoptive father most contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options
1 Biological father Biological father
2 Step/adoptive father Step/adoptive father

Use
Ask PaMostCon

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 2 & LVRel = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive
Familynetworks_W9. **Maage. Mother’s age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10..110</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How old is your mother?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Question Box Label**
Age

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask MaAge

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

**Universe**
If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

**Soft Check:** If (If Mother’s Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)
If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

---

Familynetworks_W9. **Paage. Father’s age**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10..110</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How old is your father?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Question Box Label**
Age

**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**
Ask PaAge

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

**Universe**
If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

**Soft Check:** If (If Father’s Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)
If \((LVRel = 3\mid 4\mid 5\mid 6\mid 7\mid 8)\) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

Loop foreach \(LVRel\) 3 to 8.

**Familynetworks_W9. Nrels. Number of relations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..20</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

How many \([LVRel\ cat]\) do you have, excluding those living here at the moment?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Jelete

**Use**

Ask NRelS

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

In Loops

```
foreach LVRel 3 to 8.
```

**Universe**

If \((LVRel = 3\mid 4\mid 5\mid 6\mid 7\mid 8)\) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

END LOOP

If \(((LVRel = 1 \& LVRel = 2) \& (LVRel <> 9 \& LVRel <> 10))\) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

**Familynetworks_W9. Parmar. Parents live together in same household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do your parents live together in the same household?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**

Ask ParMar

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If \(((LVRel = 1 \& LVRel = 2) \& (LVRel <> 9 \& LVRel <> 10))\) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents

If \((ParMar = 2 \mid (LVRel = 1 \& \text{NOT}(LVRel = 2)) \mid (LVRel = 1 \& (LVRel = 9 \or LVRel = 10))))\) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father
**Familynetworks_W9. Malone. R's mother lives alone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your biological (if LvRel=9) mother live alone?

Options
1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Use
Ask MALONE

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

**Familynetworks_W9. Palone. R's father lives alone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your biological (if LvRel=10) father live alone?

Options
1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Use
Ask PALONE

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

**Familynetworks_W9. Ohch16. Children under 16 not living in HH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0
Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, all under 16</th>
<th>Yes, all under 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, at least one under 16</td>
<td>Yes, at least one under 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>None under 16</td>
<td>None under 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask OHCH16

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|FF_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

Familynetworks_W9. Lchcliv. Where currently live - children under 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do any of your children under 16 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask LChCLiv

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (IntialConditions.UKBORN = 5|FF_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK

If (LChCliv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

Familynetworks_W9. Lchcar. Care arrangements - children under 16 outside UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your [child/children] under 16 living in your country of birth?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Looked after by my partner or ex-partner</th>
<th>Looked after by my partner or ex-partner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents</td>
<td>Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Looked after by other relatives</td>
<td>Looked after by other relatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Looked after by friends</td>
<td>Looked after by friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Old enough to look after themselves</td>
<td>Old enough to look after themselves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

text
Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your [child/children] under 16 living in your country of birth?

Use
Ask LChCar

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (InitialConditions.UKBORN = 5|FF_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK
And If (LChCliv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

Familynetworks_W9. Lch2uk. Children under 16 to come to the UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you intend to bring your children under 16 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask LCh2UK

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (InitialConditions.UKBORN = 5|FF_UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK
And If (LChCliv = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

Familynetworks_W9. Seekid. How often contact child outside HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How often do you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Never Never
2 A few times a year A few times a year
3 Once a month or less Once a month or less
4 Several times a month Several times a month
5 About once a week About once a week
6 Several times a week Several times a week
7 Almost everyday Almost everyday
8 Shared care 50/50 Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

**Familynetworks_W9. WeKid. Child outside HH stays with R regularly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular basis Regular basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irregular basis Irregular basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not at all Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask WeKid

**Modules**
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

**Universe**
If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

**Familynetworks_W9. Staykid. Frequency of overnight stays with respondent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.365</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA Adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does your child/do your children usually stay overnight with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER NUMBER
IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.
IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
**Web Interview**
help
If overnight contact is sparse, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.
Use
Ask STAYKID

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If \((LVRel = 3)\) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If \((OHCH16 = 1\mid2)\) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If \((SeeKid > 1)\) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

If \((STAYKID > 0 \& STAYKID <> DK|REF|MIS)\) // Number of overnight stays provided

Familynetworks_W9. Staykidw. Period of overnight stays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA Adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What period does that cover?

Options
1. Week
2. Fortnight
3. 4 Weeks/Calendar month
4. 3 months
5. 6 months
6. Year

Familynetworks_W9. Farkid. Time taken to get to child outside HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though you are not in contact with your children, about \((if \ SeeKid = 1)\) / About \((if \ SeeKid<>1)\) how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options
1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours
If \( \text{LVRel} = 3 \) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If \( \text{OHCH16} = 1|2 \) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Familynetworks_W9. RelKid.  Relationship with child outside HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
1. Very close
2. Quite close
3. Not very close
4. Or not close at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview
Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RelKid
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module
Universe
If \( \text{LVRel} = 3 \) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If \( \text{OHCH16} = 1|2 \) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

If \( \text{LVRel} = 1|9 \) // If biological/step-mother alive

Familynetworks_W9. Masee. Frequency of seeing mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>Less often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MaSee

**Modules**

*Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module*

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive

#### Frequency of other contact with mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>Less often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Familynetworks_W9. Mafar. Distance to where mother lives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPs

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Options**
1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours
6. SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

**Help**
Time taken by usual mode of transport

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Options**
1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours
6. Lives/works abroad
Familynetworks_W9. Pasee. Frequency of seeing father

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>Less often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>intervieweer Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PaSee

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

Familynetworks_W9. Pacon. Frequency of other contact with father

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Less often
6 Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Read Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
 IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PaCon

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (LVRel = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

Familynetworks_W9. Pafar. Distance to where Father lives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options
1 Less than 15 minutes Less than 15 minutes
2 Between 15 and 30 minutes Between 15-30 mins
3 Between 30 minutes and 1 hour Between 30 mins - 1hour
4 Between 1 and 2 hours Between 1 and 2 hours
5 More than 2 hours More than 2 hours
6 SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Read Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options
1 Less than 15 minutes Less than 15 minutes
2 Between 15 and 30 minutes Between 15-30 mins
3 Between 30 minutes and 1 hour Between 30 mins - 1hour
4 Between 1 and 2 hours Between 1 and 2 hours
5 More than 2 hours More than 2 hours
6 Lives/works abroad Lives/works abroad

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaFar
**Familynetworks_W9. Help given to parents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your parent(s)?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**If Respondent has both biological and step/adoptive parents, question refers to the ones respondent has the most contact with.**

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shopping for them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Providing or cooking meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Washing, ironing or cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Decorating, gardening or house repairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Financial help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Anything else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**If Respondent has both biological and step/adoptive parents, question refers to the ones respondent has the most contact with.**

**Delete**
Showcard

**Use**
Ask PAAID

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

---

**Familynetworks_W9. Help received from parents**
And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your parent(s)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard TBC**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shopping for you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Providing or cooking meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Looking after your children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Washing, ironing or cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Decorating, gardening or house repairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Financial help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Anything else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

**Delete**

**Showcard, Interviewer Instruction**

**Telephonic Interviews**

**READ OUT**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**

**Ask PAIDU**

**Modules**

*Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module*

**Universe**

If $(LVRel = 1 \mid LVRel = 2 \mid LVRel = 9 \mid LVRel = 10)$ // Biological/step-mother or father alive

If $(LVRel = 3 \& OHCH16 > 1)$ // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

**Familynetworks_W9. Chsee. Frequency of seeing children over 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>Inapplicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Familynetworks_W9. Chcon. Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Daily</th>
<th>Daily</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
<td>Several times per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>Less often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask ChCon
Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module
 Universe
If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household
If \((LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)\) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

### Familynetworks_W9. Chfar. Distance to where child(ren) live(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Options**
1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours
6. SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

**Help**
Time taken by usual mode of transport

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

**Options**
1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. More than 2 hours
6. Lives/works abroad

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**
Ask ChFar

**Modules**
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

**Universe**
If \((LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)\) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

### Familynetworks_W9. Chaid. Help given to children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?
**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**TBC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shopping for them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Providing or cooking meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Looking after their children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Washing, ironing or cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Decorating, gardening or house repairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Financial help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Anything else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?

Please include aid given to any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHAID

**Modules**

Module Family networks _W9. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 3 & OHC16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

---

**Family networks _W9. Caidu. Help received from children**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

**TBC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shopping for you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Providing or cooking meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Washing, ironing or cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Decorating, gardening or house repairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Financial help</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you. Please include aid received from any or all of your children

Delete

Telephone Interviews

READ OUT

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CAIDU

Modules

Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe

If \((LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)\) // If son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

If \((OHCH16 = 1|2)\) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Familynetworks_W9. Kidspt. Send or give money for Child Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you, do you send or give money for child support?

Options

| 1  | Yes | Yes |
| 2  | No  | No  |

Help

Include all payments made. This payment could be legally agreed via a court order or the Child Support Agency or could be an informal payment agreed privately between the parties.

Use

Ask KidSpt

Modules

Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe

If \((OHCH16 = 1|2)\) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

If \((KidSpt = 1)\) // If sends or gives money for child support


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEXV

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Soft Check: If (FTEXV > 2000)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you give this money?

Options

1. Weekly Weekly
2. Fortnightly Fortnightly
3. Monthly Monthly
4. Yearly Yearly
97. Other Other

Use
Ask FTEXW

Modules
Module Familynetworks_W9. Family Networks module

Universe
If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household
And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

Version

Use
Use Parentsandchildren_W9

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

| 1 | Continue | Continue |

Use

Ask ParChild

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

Parentsandchildren_W9. Levelimp. Parents think A levels/Highers important

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How important do you think it is for your child [if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1] / children [if NCh10to15 greater than 1] to complete their A level [if HHGRID.region = England, Wales, Northern Ireland] / Higher Grades [if HHGRID.region = Scotland] exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Phone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

Web Interview

Help

Delete

Use

Ask LevelImp

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

If (LevelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important

Parentsandchildren_W9. Apvocimp. Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS
How important do you think it is for your child if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 = 1 to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Very important</th>
<th>Very important</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Important</td>
<td>Important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important</td>
<td>Not very important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
<td>Not at all important</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Delete interviewer instruction

**Use**
Ask APVOCImp

**Modules**
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH
And If (LevelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Development Note**
RECORD STOP

**Development Note**
RECORD START 812 cschool

If (FF_Schsta = 2 & FF_Schnamecpt <> MIS|REF) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused

Parentsandchildren_W9. Stillpriv. Still at same private school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [FF_schnamecpt] in [FF_schtowncpt]?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask Stillpriv

**Modules**
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children aged under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused

If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & School Name Present At Ff_Schnamecst)) // Name of child's state school provided at last interview

Parentsandchildren_W9. Stillstate. Still at same state school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecst]?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask Stillstate

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

In Loops
foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & School Name Present At Ff_Schnamecst)) // Name of child's state school provided at last interview

If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

Parentsandchildren_W9. Schsta. School state or public

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options
1 State school State school
2 Private school Private school
3 SPONTANEOUS: Not at school SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
1 State school State school
2 Private school Private school
3 Not at school Not at school

Use
Ask SCHSTA
In Loops

foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview

If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

Parentsandchildren_W9. Schcodest. Name of state school child attends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on the children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCodeSt

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

In Loops

foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

Parentsandchildren_W9. Schokst. State school details correct
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use

Ask SchOkSt

Parents and Children module

In Loops

foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHSTA = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST <> REF) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHSTA = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHNAMECPT = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHNAMECPT <> REF) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHSTA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST <> REF) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.STILLPRIV = 2) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.STILLSTATE = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

Parents and Children W9. State school name (not coded)

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

{if GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = 999997}
What are the correct details of your school?

{if GRIDVARIABLES.SCHOKST = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchNameCSt

Modules

Module Parents and Children W9. Parents and Children module

In Loops

foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHSTA = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST <> REF) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHSTA = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHNAMECPT = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHNAMECPT <> REF) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHSTA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST <> REF) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.STILLPRIV = 2) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.STILLSTATE = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

If (GRIDVARIABLES.SCHCODEST = 999997) // School not found on look-up file
If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

**Schnamecpt.** Name of private school child attends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

**Interviewer Instruction**
IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP
WRITE IN NAME

**Help**
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Delete
  - Use
  - Ask SchNameCpt

- **Modules**
  - Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

- **In Loops**
  - foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

---

**Schtowncpt.** Town of private school child attends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
And in what town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Delete
  - Use
  - Ask SchTownCpt

- **Modules**
  - Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module
In Loops
  foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF)) OR (STILLPRIV = 2) OR (STILLSTATE = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

Parentsandchildren_W9.  **Homewk415.**  *Parent helps child with homework*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS/BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you help [CHILD NAME] with [her/his] homework?

Showcard
TBC

Options
- 7  Every day
- 8  Several times a week
- 9  Once or twice a week
- 3  At least once a month
- 4  Never or hardly ever
- 6  No homework

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Telephone Interviews
  - Delete
  - Showcard
- Web Interview
  - Delete
  - Showcard

Use
Ask HOMEWK415

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9.  *Parents and Children module*

In Loops
  foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

Parentsandchildren_W9.  **Tutor415.**  *Child receives additional tuition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0
Does [CHILD NAME] receive any additional tutoring outside school for any of [his/her] school subjects?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask TUTOR415

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

In Loops

foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school

If (TUTOR415 = 1) // Child receives additional tuition

Parentsandchildren_W9. Tutor415s. Additional tuition subject(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Which subjects is this for?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maths</td>
<td>Maths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Science (e.g. Biology, Physics, Chemistry)</td>
<td>Science (e.g. Biology, Physics, Chemistry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Humanities (e.g. Geography, History)</td>
<td>Humanities (e.g. Geography, History)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Which subjects is this for? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TUTOR415S

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

In Loops

foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((STILLPRIV = 1) | (STILLSTATE=1) | (SCHSTA = 1|2)) // Child is at school
And If (TUTOR415 = 1) // Child receives additional tuition
If (Child In Loop Is Aged 10-15)

Parentsandchildren_W9.Kid2uni. Importance of uni for child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1
Yes
Yes

2
No
No

Use
Ask Kid2Uni

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

In Loops
`^loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 10-15)

Parentsandchildren_W9.Socialkid. Frequency of leisure with child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How often do you and your child / children (if NChUnder16 = 1) / children (if NChUnder16 > 1) spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1
Never or rarely

2
Once a month or less

3
Several times a month

4
About once a week

5
Several times a week

6
Almost every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
interviewer Instruction
Parents and Children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Parents and Children_W9. Dinner. Frequency of eating dinner with kids

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
NSFH
Version
1.0
Text
In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten a dinner meal together with your child (if NChUnder16 = 1) / children (if NChUnder16 > 1) and other family members who live with you?

Options
1 None
2 1 - 2 times
3 3 - 5 times
4 6 - 7 times

Parents and Children_W9. Quarrel. How often quarrel with children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child (if NCh5to15 = 1) / any of your children (if NCh5to15 > 1)? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 Most days
2 More than once a week
3 Less than once a week
4 Hardly ever?
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Parentsandchildren_W9. Talkmatter. How often talk about important matters with children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child [if NCh5to15 = 1] / do any of your children [if NCh5to15 > 1] talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Most days</td>
<td>Most days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hardly ever</td>
<td>Hardly ever</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask TalkMatter
Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Parentsandchildren_W9. Ruleskid. How often involve kid in setting rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
NSFH
Version
1.0
Text
How often do you allow your child [if NCh5to15 = 1] / any of your children [if NCh5to15 > 1] to help set rules?

Showcard
TBC
Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Parentsandchildren_W9. **Pyenrl.** Rules enforced or not

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PYENRL

**Modules**
Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Parentsandchildren_W9. **Praisekid.** How often praise child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
The showcard should read:
How often do you praise your child or any of your children?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Text**
The next question appears on the show card. Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Seldom</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Very often</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Showcard

**Web Interview**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Seldom</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Very often</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PraiseKid

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren_W9: Parents and Children module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

---

**Parentsandchildren_W9 Slapkid.** How often spank or slap child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard should read:

How often do you spank or slap your child, or any of your children?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Very often

**Text**

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**
How often do you spank or slap your child \( (\text{if NChUnder16} = 1) \) / any of your children \( (\text{if NChUnder16} > 1) \) ?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Web Interview**

How often do you spank or slap your child \( (\text{if NChUnder16} = 1) \) / any of your children \( (\text{if NChUnder16} > 1) \) ?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask SlapKid

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

**Universe**

If \( (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16} \geq 1) \) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

---

Parentsandchildren_W9. **Cuddlekid.** How often hug or cuddle child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard should read:

How often do you cuddle or hug your child, or any of your children?

1. Never
2. Seldom
3. Sometimes
4. Very often

**Text**

Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

How often do you cuddle or hug your child \( (\text{if NChUnder16} = 1) \) / any of your children \( (\text{if NChUnder16} > 1) \) ?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How often do you cuddle or hug your child / any of your children?

Options

1. Never
2. Seldom
3. Sometimes
4. Very often

Module Parentsandchildren_W9. Parents and Children module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

Parentsandchildren_W9. Yellkid. How often shout at kid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The showcard should read:

How often do you shout at your child, or any of your children?

1. Never
2. Seldom
3. Sometimes
4. Very often

Text
Please read the question and answer with the number that matches your answer only. Thank you.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE DIRECT RESPONDENT TO THE CORRECT SHOWCARD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Never
2. Seldom
3. Sometimes
4. Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Text
How often do you shout at your child / any of your children?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. Never
2. Seldom
3. Sometimes
4. Very often
How often do you shout at your child if NChUnder16 = 1 / any of your children if NChUnder16 > 1?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Seldom</th>
<th>Seldom</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Very often</th>
<th>Very often</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td>Seldom</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Version

Use
Use Benefits_W10

Benefits_W10. Intbenefit. Benefit module intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2} We’d like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Continue</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask IntBenefit

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)?

Interviewer Instruction
**Showcard**

**TBC**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Income Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Job Seeker's Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Universal Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker’s Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.


**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**READ OUT**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenBase

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit, either just yourself or jointly? (if hhsizex > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Help

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

**Use**
Ask BenCTC

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1. NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. A pension from a previous employer
3. A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5. Private Pension or Annuity
6. Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8. War Disablement Pension
96. None of these

**Help**

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**

*ext

Are you receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

*interviewer instruction, read out

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenPen

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe

If (BenPen = 1)  // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

**Benefits_W10. Bendis. Income: Disability benefits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Incapacity Benefit</th>
<th>Incapacity Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Carer's Allowance</td>
<td>Carer's Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit</td>
<td>Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sickness and Accident Insurance</td>
<td>Sickness and Accident Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Any other disability related benefit or payment</td>
<td>Any other disability related benefit or payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help


Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.
Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person’s own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenDis

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**If** (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance


**Group or Support Group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1. Work-Related Activity Group
2. Support Group
3. SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Options**

1. Work-Related Activity Group
2. Support Group
3. Not sure/Don't know

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenESA

**Modules**

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Universe**

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

**Benefits_W10. Othben. Other benefits or credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all that apply to you.

Showcard

Options

1. Foster Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4. Return to Work Credit
5. Working Tax Credit (if BenBase <> 4)
6. Council Tax Reduction (if region = 1[2,3])
7. Rate Rebate (if region = 4)
8. Housing Benefit (if region = 1[2,3] & BenBase <> 4)
9. Rent Rebate (if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4)
97. Any other state benefit or credit
96. None of these

Help
Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Help
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for ‘keep’ from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as ‘regular’.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments, either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask BenSta

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

**Benefits_W10. MisSource. Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code...

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
Compute MisSource = List Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.

Modules
*Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Loop for each MisSource = 1

Benefits_W10. Nfh. Further income sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Use
Ask NFH

Modules
*Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

*loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 805 benefit

Benefits_W10. Ficode. Income receipt code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Compute FICODE as per the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 NI Retirement/State Retirement</td>
<td>NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 A Pension from a previous employer</td>
<td>A Pension from a previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer</td>
<td>A Pension from a spouse's previous employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 A Private Pension/Annuity</td>
<td>A Private Pension/Annuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension</td>
<td>A Widow's or War Widow's Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 A Widow's Mother's Allowance /</td>
<td>A Widow's Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Pension /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widowed Parent's Allowance</td>
<td>Bereavement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Pension Credit (includes</td>
<td>Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit &amp; Saving Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarantee Credit &amp; Saving Credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance</td>
<td>Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Disability Living Allowance</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Attendance Allowance</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)</td>
<td>Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 War Disablement Pension</td>
<td>War Disablement Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Incapacity Benefit</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Income Support</td>
<td>Income Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Job Seeker's Allowance</td>
<td>Job Seeker's Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)</td>
<td>Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Child Tax Credit</td>
<td>Child Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Working Tax Credit (includes</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Person's Tax Credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Maternity Allowance</td>
<td>Maternity Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Housing Benefit</td>
<td>Housing Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Council Tax Benefit</td>
<td>Council Tax Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)</td>
<td>Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Trade Union / Friendly</td>
<td>Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union / Friendly Society Payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Maintenance or Allimony</td>
<td>Maintenance or Allimony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Payments from a family member not living here</td>
<td>Payments from a family member not living here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you</td>
<td>Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Rent from any other property</td>
<td>Rent from any other property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance</td>
<td>Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Rent Rebate</td>
<td>Rent Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Rate Rebate</td>
<td>Rate Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Employment and Support</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Return to Work Credit</td>
<td>Return to Work Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 Sickness and Accident</td>
<td>Sickness and Accident Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 In-Work Credit for Lone</td>
<td>In-Work Credit for Lone Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 Other Disability Related</td>
<td>Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit or Payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 Any other regular payment</td>
<td>Any other regular payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 Any other state benefit</td>
<td>Any other state benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Universal Credit</td>
<td>Universal Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 Personal Independence</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 DON'T KNOW</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 REFUSED</td>
<td>REFUSED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Compute FICODE = Income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Benefits_W10. Fiseq. Income receipt sequence number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.0

Use
Compute FISEQ = Sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Benefits_W10.  Last amount received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.9999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount.
If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRVAL

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
:\loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Benefits_W10.  Period covered by last amount received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>One week</th>
<th>One week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

\$.loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Benefits_W10. Frj. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1 Sole Sole

2 Joint Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

Modules

Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

\$.loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Benefits_W10. Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask FRJTPN

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
\texttt{for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\texttt{If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else}

\textbf{Benefits_W10. Fitax. Pre/post tax income}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options
\texttt{Ask FITAX}

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
\texttt{for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\texttt{If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported}

\texttt{If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living
here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

Benefits_W10. Fraddl. Received additional payment from source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules
Module Benefits_W10. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops
\text{Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1}

Universe
\text{If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit}

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

Version
\text{02 (Tue Jul 26 15:45:02 2016) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019}

Use
Use Pensiondrawdown_W9

\text{If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over}

Pensiondrawdown_W9. Penpot. Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any defined contribution pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

Options
1 Yes Yes
No

Ask PenPot

Module
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

 Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pendd. Has drawdown pension in last 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not currently eligible to withdraw money</td>
<td>Not currently eligible to withdraw money</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PenDD

Module
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

 Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £

Use
Ask PenDDamt

Module
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

 Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months
### Pensiondrawdown_W9. Penddchk. Pension drawdown: check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PendDchk

**Modules**
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months

### Pensiondrawdown_W9. Penddtax. Pension drawdown: whether before tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, after tax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PendDtax

**Modules**
Module Pensiondrawdown_W9. Pension Drawdown module

**Universe**
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months

### Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

**Version**
04 (Thu Nov 20 17:08:19 2014) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

**Use**
Use Householdfinances_W7

### Householdfinances_W7. Fiyrdia. Amount received in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.9999997</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

**Interviewer Instruction**
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

**Help**
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Text*
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

*Question Box Label*
Amount in £

*Help*
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

*Delete*

*Interviewer Instruction, Help*

**Use**
Ask FIYRDIA

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

**Householdfinances_W7. Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

**Options**

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB1

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

**Universe**
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

**Householdfinances_W7. Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0
Would it amount to £1000 or more?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Householdfinances_W7. Fiyrdb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
to £5000 or more?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Householdfinances_W7. Fiyrdb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
to £10000 or more?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module
If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

---

**Householdfinances_W7. Fiyrdb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
to £ 2500 or more?

**Options**

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB4

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

---

**Householdfinances_W7. Fiyrdb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

**Options**

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

**Use**
Ask FIYRDB6

**Modules**
Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module
Householdfinances_W7. **Finnow.**  Subjective financial situation - current

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing alright
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

**Options**

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing alright
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult

Delete

**Use**

FinNow

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances_W7. Household Finances module

---

Householdfinances_W7. **Finfut.**  Subjective financial situation - future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

1. Better off
2. Worse off than you are now
3. About the same

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now?

**Options**

1. Better off
2. Worse off than you are now
3. About the same

Delete
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Version

Use
Use Childmaintenance_W11

Loop foreach child in HH aged 16-19.

If (GridVariables.N1619Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0)) // If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmflag. Parent of a child aged 16-19 in full-time education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Can we just check, [CHILD NAME] currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education?

Interviewer Instruction
BY HIGHER EDUCATION, WE MEAN EDUCATION PROVIDED BY A UNIVERSITY OR UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT. IF THE CHILD IS AT UNIVERSITY OR IN PART-TIME EDUCATION OR TRAINING, PLEASE CODE 'NO'.

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web interview

Text
Can we just check, [CHILD NAME] currently in full-time education or training, not including higher education? Please do not include part-time education or training or any higher education provided by a university or university equivalent.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMFLAG

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child in HH aged 16-19.

Universe
If (GridVariables.N1619Abs > 0 & ((HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0)) // If there are more than 0 children aged 16-19 with absent parents and respondent is the parent, biological or adoptive, of such a child in the HH

END LOOP

Loop foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmroute. Bio/adoptive parent of child under 20, in full-time education (not higher education), where other bio/adoptive parent is not in the HH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0
If (GridVariables.NUnder16Abs > 0 & (HHGrid.PNO = GridVariables.HGBioAd1) & GridVariables.HGBioAd2 = 0)) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else If (CMFLAG = 1) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else compute CMRoute = 0;

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
*Loop foreach child aged 0-19 in HH.

END LOOP
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

Childmaintenance_W11. Csacalc. If CMS calculation made

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP/FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. [if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4] I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. [if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4]

Has the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."

NOTE, RESPONDENT MAY NOT THINK OF CHILD'S PARENT AS A "PREVIOUS PARTNER".

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
3 SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Help
A family-based arrangement(FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan -- in Scotland Only, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc.)
* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
* sharing looking after the child
* Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Maintenance Service or just made privately between the parents without involving the CMS or Courts. A private or family based arrangement could also include payments for specific things like school fees, clothing or holidays, or even involve non-financial help like shared care.

We'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. [if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4] We'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children. [if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4]

Has the Child Maintenance Service, or CMS, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Options
1 Yes Yes
Childmaintenance_W11. Cskidno. *Children covered by CMS calculation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

**Text**
For which children do these payments cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE CMS CALCULATION AND INSTRUCTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child Name</th>
<th>CHILD NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask CSAKidNo

**Modules**
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

Childmaintenance_W11. Csapayto. *CMS payments made*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's mother/father, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Maintenance Service?

**Options**
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Directly to you</th>
<th>Directly to you</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected by the Child Maintenance Service</td>
<td>Collected by the Child Maintenance Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CSAPayTo

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

Childmaintenance_W11. Csacalcam. CMS amount supposed receive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.00..9997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Web text
How much are you supposed to receive? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSACalcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don’t Know or Refused

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcsaper. Period covered CMS amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
How long does that cover?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>One week</th>
<th>One week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.
Use
Ask CMCSAPer
Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CMS amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don’t Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds
If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

Childmaintenance_W11. All CMS payment received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the Child Maintenance Service to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 All of it, All of it,
2 Some of it, Some of it,
3 Or none of it? Or none of it?
4 SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CMS
5 SPONTANEOUS: Varies SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 All of it, All of it,
2 Some of it, Some of it,
3 Or none of it? Or none of it?
4 Paid by DWP/CMS, Paid by DWP/CMS,
5 Varies? Varies?
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent

If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcsaact. Amount CMS actually received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amount in money</td>
<td>Amount in money</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)</td>
<td>Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Varies too much to say</td>
<td>Varies too much to say</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?

Delete

Use

Ask CMCSAAct

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent
And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CMS payment received

If (CMCSAAmt = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcsaam. CMS amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.00..9997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.

Delete

Use

Ask CMCSAAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent
And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CMS payment received
And If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (CMCSAAll = 2) Then CMCSAM Must Be < Csacalcam // If only receives some of CMS calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CMS
If (CMCSAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcsapr. CMS proportion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter the percentage you receive.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CMCSAPr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent
And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CMS payment received
And If (CMCSAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (CMCSAAll = 2 Then CMCSAM Must Be < Csacalcam) // If only receives some of CMS calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CMS)
If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money
If (CMCSAMm > 0 & CMCSAMm <> DK\REF) // If CMS amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Childmaintenance_W11. Csarecper. CMS received period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
How long does that cover?

Options
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use

Ask CSARECPER

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent
And If (CSACSAAll = 2) // If some of CMS payment received
And If (CSACSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money
And If (Cmcsamm > 0 & Cmcsamm <> DK|REF) // If CMS amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CMS

Childmaintenance_W11. Dcsatm. Timeliness of CMS calculated payments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

DWP

Version

1.0

Text

Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

| 1 | ...always on time | ...always on time |
| 2 | usually on time   | usually on time   |
| 3 | more often on time than late | more often on time than late |
| 4 | more often late than on time | more often late than on time |
| 5 | rarely on time    | rarely on time    |
| 6 | or, always late?  | or, always late?  |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DCSATm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CMS payments made to Respondent
And If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CMS calculation or it is paid by DWP/CMS

If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcmsop. Rating CMS arrangement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP
Version
1.0
Text
Overall, how well do you think your CMS arrangement works?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Too early to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask CMCMSOP

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made

If (CMCSAAll = 3) // If does not receive CMS

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcsanil. CMS not received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1. Waiting for CMS to enforce a maintenance payment
2. Other parent is not in work/is a student
3. Other parent cannot afford to pay
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Use

Ask CMCSAnil

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CMCSAAAll = 3) // If does not receive CMS

If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcord. Maintenance Court Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

DWP/FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Maintenance Service (CMS) calculation, that says that you should receive regular
maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1. Yes, for myself
2. Yes, for my children
3. Yes, for both myself and my children
4. No

Help

Note that maintenance imposed by court order would never be paid through the CMS. It is possible that a CMS arrangement is being
enforced by court order. All CMS arrangements should be reported under questions concerning these agencies.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCSAnil

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CMS calculation made
And If (CMCSAAAll = 3) // If does not receive CMS

If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcokidno. Children covered by Court Order payments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multchoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education). Example shows five children.

Text
For which children do these court ordered payments cover?

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE COURT ORDER.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>CHILD NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>[CHILD NAME]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use CMCOKidNo

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmsamea. Court Order for same child as CMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP
Version
1.0
Use
If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are The Same)
Compute CMSameA = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMCOKidNo Are Different)
Compute CMSameA = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments
If (CMCO < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcordam. Maintenance Court Order: Amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.00..9997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?
Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CMCOrdAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMCO < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

If (CMCOAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don’t Know or Refused

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcordper. Period covered Court Ordered amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
How long does that cover?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>One week</th>
<th>One week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
<td>Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
<td>Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Two months/13 weeks</td>
<td>Two months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>One offlump sum</td>
<td>One offlump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use
Ask CMCOrdPer

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

 Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (If Annual Amount > 500) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcordall. Receives all Court maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. all of it, all of it,
2. some of it, some of it,
3. or none of it? or none of it?
4. SPONTANEOUS: Varies

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1. All of it, All of it,
2. Some of it, Some of it,
3. Or none of it, Or none of it,
4. Varies?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CMCOrdAll

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

 Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcordrec. Receives some Court maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
How much do you actually receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

**CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN**

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amount in money</td>
<td>Amount in money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)</td>
<td>Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Varies too much to say</td>
<td>Varies too much to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**r**ext

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask CMORDRec

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcordrcam. Amount Court maintenance received**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.00..9999.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

FACS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask CMORDRcAm

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

**Hard Check:** If (CMCordAll = 2 Then CMCordrcam Must Be < CMCordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order

If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcordrcpr. Proportion Court maintenance received**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enter proportion received (e.g. if half of it enter 50, if quarter of it enter 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

text
Please enter the percentage you receive.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMCOOrdRcPr

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
And If (CMCOOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance
And If (CMCOOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (If CMCOOrdAll = 2 Then CMCOOrdRcPr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At CMCOOrdam)) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)

If (CMCOOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money
If (CMCOOrdam > 0 & CMCOOrdam <> DK|REF) // If Court Order amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Childmaintenance_W11. Cordrecper. Court maintenance received period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How long does that cover?

Options

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/ lump sum
15. None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please list response options as a drop down list.

Use

Ask CORDRECPer

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module
**Universe**

If \((CMRoute = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If \((CMCOrd < 4)\) // If has a Court Order for child

And If \((CMCOrdAll = 2)\) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If \((CMCOrdRec = 1)\) // If unit coded as amount in money

And If \((Cmcordram > 0 \& Cmcordram <> DK \| REF)\) // If Court Order amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

If \((CMCOrdAll = 1 \| 2)\) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance

---

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmcordtm.**  
*Timeliness of Court maintenance*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
DWP  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Are these payments....

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

**Options**

1. ...always on time  
2. usually on time  
3. more often on time than late  
4. more often late than on time  
5. rarely on time  
6. or, always late?  

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview  
Jelete  
Interviewer Instruction

**Use**  
Ask CMCOrdTm

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

---

**Universe**

If \((CMRoute = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If \((CMCOrd < 4)\) // If has a Court Order for child

And If \((CMCOrdAll = 1 \| 2)\) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance

---

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvol.**  
*Private maintenance agreement*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
FACS  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Apart from CMS calculations or court orders, parents might make private, or family based, arrangements for the care of their children. These can be either formalised in writing or arranged informally. They might involve regular payments, payments for specific things like school fees, holidays or pocket money, or non-financial help such as providing clothing or sharing care. Do you have a private arrangement that you should receive either financial or non-financial contributions from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD
MAINTENANCE SERVICE OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, for myself</th>
<th>Yes, for myself</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

A family-based arrangement (FBA) is where parents agree between themselves how to continue providing for their child(ren) after they separate.

It can be a formal agreement, for example written down in any FBA form/parenting plan. -- in Scotland Only, a minute of agreement can count as a family-based arrangement, or it can be an informal agreement, for example a promise or pledge made verbally.

Parents can choose what to include in an FBA, for example who will provide what support for a child and how often. There is no set format, but a family-based arrangement can be:

* Providing money regularly and at an agreed level specifically for the benefit of the child
* paying for agreed things from time to time for the benefit of the child (e.g., after-school clubs, school fees, holidays, pocket money, etc.)
* non-financial contributions specifically for the benefit of the child (e.g., food clothes or contributing towards childcare)
* sharing looking after the child

Or any combination of the above.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVol

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvolfin. Nature of voluntary arrangement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this private arrangement mainly financial or mainly non-financial?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Financial</th>
<th>Financial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Financial</th>
<th>Financial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask CMVolFin

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If \((CMRoute = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If \((CSACalc = 1 | 2)\) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If \((CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3)\) // If has a voluntary arrangement with ex-partner

If \(\left(\begin{array}{c}
(CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) \\
(CMVol = 2 | 3)
\end{array}\right)\) // Has a CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvolkidno. Children covered by voluntary payments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
List qualifying children (All under 16 without biological/adoptive parent, all 16-20 without biological/adoptive parent & in full-time education), Example shows five children.

**Text**
For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ONLY MARK CHILDREN COVERED BY THE VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1 | [CHILD NAME] | CHILD NAME
2 | [CHILD NAME] | CHILD NAME
3 | [CHILD NAME] | CHILD NAME
4 | [CHILD NAME] | CHILD NAME
5 | [CHILD NAME] | CHILD NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

For which children does this voluntary arrangement cover? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use

Ask CMVolKidNo

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If \((CMRoute = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If \(\left(\begin{array}{c}
(CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) \\
(CMVol = 2 | 3)
\end{array}\right)\) // Has a CMS calculation OR has a Court Order for maintenance AND a private arrangement

If \(\left(\begin{array}{c}
(CSACalc = 1 | (CMCOrd = 2|3)) \\
(CMVol = 2 | 3)
\end{array}\right)\) // If has a CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmsameb. Private arrangement for same child as CMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DWP

**Version**
1.0

**Use**

If (All Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same)

Compute CMSameB = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';

Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CSAKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameB = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a CMS calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

If ((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmsamec. Private arrangement for same child as Court order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP
Version
1.0
Use
If (All Children Listed At CMCKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are The Same)
Compute CMSameC = 1 'Yes, Same Child/Children';
Else If (One Or More Children Listed At CMCKidNo And CMVolKidNo Are Different) Compute CMSameC = 2 'No, Different Child/Children';

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvolam. Private arrangement: Amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.00..9997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CMVolAm

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvolam. Private arrangement: Amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.00..9997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0
Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s) for your child/children? Please enter the amount in pounds and pence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CMVolAm

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvolam. Private arrangement: Amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.00..9997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If \((CMVolAm > 0 \& CMVolAm <> DK/REF)\) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don’t Know or Refused

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvolper.** Period covered private arrangement amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How long does that cover?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two calendar months Two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months/13 weeks Three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months/26 weeks Six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year/12 months/52 weeks One year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum One off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web interview**
Display Notes
Please list response options as a drop down list.

**Use**
Ask CMVolPer

**Modules**
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**
If \((CMRoute = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If \((CMVolFin = 1 | 3)\) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial
And If \((CMVolAm > 0 \& CMVolAm <> DK/REF)\) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don’t Know or Refused

**Soft Check:** If \((If Annual Amount > 500)\) // If annual amount is over 500 pounds

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvolall.** Receives all private maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
FACS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive for your child/children, do you usually receive....

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**
How much do you actually receive?

You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?

DELETE

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1 Amount in money
2 Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3 Varies too much to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much do you actually receive? You may either answer in pounds and pence or in percentage terms (e.g. 25% 50% 75% or 100% etc.). How would you like to answer this question?

DELETE

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CMVolRec

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial
And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money
Childmaintenance_W11.CmvolRcAm. Amount private maintenance received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.00..9997.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Web Interview
  - Text
    - Please enter the amount you receive in pounds and pence.
  - Delete

Use
Ask CMVolRcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial
And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement
If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Childmaintenance_W11.CmvolRcPr. Proportion private maintenance received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
- Web Interview
  - Text
    - Please enter the percentage you receive.
  - Delete

Use
Ask CMVolRcFr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial
And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance
And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (If Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // If only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)
If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion
If \((\text{Cmvolrcam} > 0) \& (\text{Cmvolrcam} <> \text{DK/REF})\) // Private arrangement amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don’t Know or Refused

**Childmaintenance_W11. Volreper. Voluntary maintenance received period**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How long does that cover?

**Options**
1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One year/12 months
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**
Please list response options as a drop down list

**Use**
Ask VOLRECPER

**Modules**
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**
If \((\text{CMRoute} = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH And If \((\text{CMVolFin} = 1 \mid 3)\) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial And If \((\text{CMVolAll} = 2)\) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance And If \((\text{CMVolRec} = 1)\) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion And If \((\text{Cmvolrcam} > 0) \& (\text{Cmvolrcam} <> \text{DK/REF})\) // Private arrangement amount actually received is greater than zero and not Don’t Know or Refused

If \((\text{CMVolAll} = 1 \mid 2 \mid 4)\) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CMS

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmvoltm. Timeliness of voluntary maintenance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DWP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are these payments....

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>always on time</th>
<th>usually on time</th>
<th>more often on time than late</th>
<th>more often late than on time</th>
<th>rarely on time</th>
<th>or, always late?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>...always on time</td>
<td>...usually on time</td>
<td>...more often on time than late</td>
<td>...more often late than on time</td>
<td>...rarely on time</td>
<td>...or, always late?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>always on time</td>
<td>usually on time</td>
<td>more often on time than late</td>
<td>more often late than on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>more often on time than late</td>
<td>more often on time than late</td>
<td>more often on time than late</td>
<td>more often late than on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>more often late than on time</td>
<td>more often late than on time</td>
<td>more often late than on time</td>
<td>more often late than on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
<td>rarely on time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
<td>or, always late?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

- Delete
- Interviewer Instruction

Use

- Ask CMVolTm

Modules

- Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CMVolFin = 1 | 3) // Private arrangement is mainly financial or equally financial and non-financial
And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CMS

If (CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmfbaop. Rating of family-based arrangement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

DWP

Version

1.0

Text

Overall, how well do you think your family-based arrangement works?

Showcard

TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very well</th>
<th>Fairly well</th>
<th>Not very well</th>
<th>Not at all well</th>
<th>Too early to say</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very well</td>
<td>Fairly well</td>
<td>Not very well</td>
<td>Not at all well</td>
<td>Too early to say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly well</td>
<td>Not very well</td>
<td>Not at all well</td>
<td>Too early to say</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very well</td>
<td>Not at all well</td>
<td>Too early to say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all well</td>
<td>Too early to say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Too early to say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

- Telephone Interview
- Interviewer Instruction
- READ OUT.
- Delete
- Showcard
- Web Interview
- Delete
- Showcard

Use

- Ask CMFBAOP

Modules

- Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2 & CMVol = 1 | 2 | 3) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive AND If has a voluntary/private arrangement with ex-partner
If \((\text{CSACalc} = 2 \ & \ \text{CMOrd} = 4 \ & \ \text{CMVol} = 4)\) // If no CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmnil. No child support agreements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0

Notes
NOTE: script error occurred at this question: the showcard numbers shown in the script did not match the showcard document used by interviews. The script was numbered 1-10 whereas the showcard for CMNIL was numbered 1, 4-12 (as per the spec). This only affects CAPI and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments. Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1. Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CMS/other organisation
2. I prefer not to receive child maintenance
3. Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
4. Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
5. Don't know where other parent is
6. Other parent is in prison
7. Receiving maintenance could cause friction
8. Other parent is abusive or violent
9. I don't want contact with my child's other parent
10. I don't want my child to have contact with my child's other parent
11. Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web interview
- text
According to the information you have given us you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance payments. Can you tell us which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance payments? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask CMNil

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If \((\text{CMRoute} = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If \((\text{CSACalc} = 2 \ & \ \text{CMOrd} = 4 \ & \ \text{CMVol} = 4)\) // If no CMS calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement

If \((\text{CSACalc} = 1 | 2)\) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmothpay. Non-resident parent pays for other items**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DWP

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

1. Pay bills
2. Pay for urgent repairs
3. Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4. Pay for clothes/shoes
5. Pay for toys
6. Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7. Pay for holidays
8. Provide childcare vouchers
9. Pay school fees
10. Make mortgage payments
11. Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
12. Pay for something else not listed above
13. None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- **text**
  Apart from the regular payments already discussed, does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

- **Interviewer Instruction, Showcard**
- **telephone interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

- **Showcard**

**Use**

Ask CMOthPay

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1)  // if biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2)  // if child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmkndevr. Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DWP

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**
And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Providing childcare</th>
<th>Providing childcare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Doing housework</td>
<td>Doing housework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DIY/home improvements</td>
<td>DIY/home improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Helping child with school-work</td>
<td>Helping child with school-work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Helps in any other way</td>
<td>Helps in any other way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
And does your child's/children's mother/father help you in any of the following ways? Please select all that apply.

Telephone Interviews
Delete
Use
Ask CMKndEvr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Childmaintenance_W11. Expream. Absent parent preamble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY *AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU.*

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Continue</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Use
Ask EXPREAM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-Resident Biological/Adoptive Parent)
Childmaintenance_W11. Exsame. All children in hh have same absent biological/adoptive parent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is the mother/father of all your children the same person?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask EXSAME

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-Resident Biological/Adoptive Parent)

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD MOTHER/FATHER CODE.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS ‘1’, AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS ‘1’.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT’S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE ‘2’, AND SO ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web interview

We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.
Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as ‘1’, and check which children have the same parent and also code them as ‘1’.

Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code ‘2’, and so on.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSPARNAM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child’s non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-Resident Biological/Adoptive Parent)
And If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents

END LOOP

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Childmaintenance_W11. Cseeterm. How often sees non-resident parent during term-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during term-time?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1 At least once a day
2 At least once per week
3 At least once per fortnight
4 At least once per month
5 At least once per year
6 Less often
7 Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CSEETERM

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Scripting Note

Childmaintenance_W11. Cseeterm2. How often sees non-resident parent during term-time updated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.
1 At least once a day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 At least once per fortnight
5 At least once per month
6 At least once per year
7 Less often
8 Never

Text
How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during term time?

Showcard
TBC

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask CSEETERM2

Modules
Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSACKIDNO, CMCCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. Note: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSACKIDNO, CMCCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. More information in User Guide. Note: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
If ((CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEETERM2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9)) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

**Cstayterm. Frequency of overnight stays with NRP during term-time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time?

**Interviewer Instruction**
Enter number

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, calculate number of nights and enter here. If overnight contact is sparse, get an estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
- About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during term-time? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask CSTAYTERM

**Modules**
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

**Universe**
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If ((CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEETERM2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9)) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never

If (CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time

**Cstaytermw. Period overnight stays during term-time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
HILDA adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What period does that cover?

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4 Weeks/Calendar month</td>
<td>4 Weeks/Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
Childmaintenance_W11. Cseehol. How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0
Text
How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during school holidays?

Options

1 At least once a day
2 At least once per week
3 At least once per fortnight
4 At least once per month
5 At least once per year
6 Less often
7 Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete

Use
Ask CSEEHOL

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If ((CSEETERM = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEETERM2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9)) // Sees non-resident parent during term-time more frequently than never
And If (CSTAYTERM > 0 & CSTAYTERM <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during term time

Scripting Note
Childmaintenance_W11. Cseehol2. How often sees non-resident parent during school holidays updated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.
1 At least once a day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 At least once per fortnight
5 At least once per month
6 At least once per year
7 Less often
8 Never

Text
How often does [CHILD NAME] usually see [his/her] mother/father during school holidays?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Jelete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CSEEHOL2

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACalc only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

If (CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9)) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

Childmaintenance_W11. Cstayhol. Frequency of overnight stays with non-resident partner during school holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

Enter number

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, calculate number of nights and enter here. If overnight contact is sparse, get an estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview

Text

About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [CHILD NAME] usually stay overnight with their mother/father during school holidays? Please enter the number on this screen and the period on the next screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSTAYHOL

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. More information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

And If ((CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|4|5|6|8|9)) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never

If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays

---

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cstayholw. Period overnight stays school holidays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Week</td>
<td>Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4 Weeks/Calendar month</td>
<td>4 Weeks/Calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 months</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Please list response options in a drop down list

Use

Ask CSTAYHOL

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. More information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.
Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If ((CSEEHOL = 1 Thru 6) | (CSEEHOL2 = 1|3|5|6|8|9)) // Sees non-resident parent during school holidays more frequently than never
And If (CSTAYHOL > 0 & CSTAYHOL <> DK|REF|MIS) // One or more overnight stay with non-resident parent during school holidays

Childmaintenance_W11. Cplmp. How important decision are made in child’s life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP
Version 1.0

Text
When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in [CHILD NAME]’s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE ENTIRELY BY THEM, CODE AS ‘MAINLY BY YOU’

Options
1 ...mainly by you
2 mainly by non-resident parent
3 or, do you and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say?
4 SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 ...mainly by you
2 mainly by non-resident parent
3 do you and non-resident parent have a roughly equal say?
4 or, does it depend on the decision?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Cplmp

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive

Scripting Note
Ask questions RECON to EXJOB about each unique non-resident biological/adoptive parent.

If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Recon. Frequency sees ex-partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
How often do you usually see [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>At least once a day</th>
<th>At least once a day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least once per fortnight</td>
<td>Least once a fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>At least once per year</td>
<td>At least once per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>Less often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete Showcard
Use Ask ReCon

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Scripting Note

Childmaintenance_W11. Recon2. Frequency sees ex-partner updated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In CAPI, showcard to be numbered consecutively (as follows) with data recoded.
1 At least once a day
2 Several times a week
3 Once or twice a week
4 At least once per fortnight
5 At least once per month
6 At least once per year
7 Less often
8 Never

Text
How often do you usually see [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>At least once a day</th>
<th>At least once a day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
<td>Several times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RECON2

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMOCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMOCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Childmaintenance_W11. Relex. Relationship with ex-partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FACS
Version
1.0

Text
How would you describe your relationship with [him/her] these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
1 ...very friendly
2 ...quite friendly
3 ...not very friendly
4 ...very unfriendly
5 ...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6 SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Options
1 ...very friendly
2 ...quite friendly
3 ...not very friendly
4 ...very unfriendly
5 ...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6 ...never see them?

Delete

Use
Ask Relex

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module
.in Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. More information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

.Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

Childmaintenance_W11.Rtoget. Marital Status at time relationship ended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

.Source
DWP
.Version
1.0

.Text
I am now going to ask you some questions about [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father and the time when you separated. Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

.Options
1 A married couple, living together
2 An unmarried couple, living together
3 An unmarried couple, not living together
4 Not a couple
5 SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

.Mixed Mode Alternatives
.Web interview
.text
We are now going to ask you some questions about [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father and the time when you separated. Can we just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father?

.Options
1 A married couple, living together
2 An unmarried couple, living together
3 An unmarried couple, not living together
4 Not a couple
5 We are still a couple, but we don't live together
If \((R\text{Toget} < 5)\) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Childmaintenance_W11.Rlength. Length of relationship with NRP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP
Version
1.0
Text
At the time your relationship with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' IN THE FIRST BOX AND CODE 'WEEKS'

Question Box Label
Length
Mixed Mode Alternatives
.Web Interview
.text
At the time your relationship with [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?
Enter the number here and then the unit.
Help
* If your relationship lasted less than 1 week, please enter '0' and select 'Weeks'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask RLength

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module
In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If \((CM\text{Route} = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If \((CSACalc = 1 | 2)\) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If \((EXSAME <> DK | REF)\) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If \((R\text{Toget} < 5)\) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

Childmaintenance_W11.Rlgthu. Length of relationship with NRP: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT
Question Box Label
Unit
Options
1. Years Years
2. Months Months
3. Weeks Weeks
Mixed Mode Alternatives
.Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RLgthU

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

Soft Check: If (If Rlgthu = Years AND Rlength >25) // If length of relationship in years is greater than 25
Soft Check: If (If Rlgthu = Months AND Rlength >24) // If length of relationship in months is greater than 24
Soft Check: If (If Rlgthu = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // If length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmsvcuse. Accessed support services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP

Version
1.0

Text
Have you sought help from any support services for issues you may have as a result of ending this relationship?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CMSvcUse

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmservice. Support service used

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
What is the name of the support service provider that you used?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE CODE FROM LIST, PROMPT ONLY WITH "ANY OTHERS" CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>CM Service CM Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 Children 4 Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Action for Children Action for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Barnardos Barnardos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS) Children and Family Court Advisory Service (CAFCASS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Centre for Separated Families Centre for Separated Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Citizens Advice Bureau Citizens Advice Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Community Legal Services Community Legal Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Families Need Fathers Families Need Fathers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Family Lives Family Lives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Gingerbread Gingerbread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Marriage Care Marriage Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Money Advice Service Money Advice Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>National Domestic Violence Helpline National Domestic Violence Helpline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>National Family Mediation National Family Mediation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>One Plus One One Plus One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Relate Relate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Resolution Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Shelter Shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships Tavistock Centre for Couple Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Women's Aid Women's Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

What is the name of the support service provider that you used? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**Use**

Ask CMService

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DR | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service

If (CMService = 97) // Other support service provider

Childmaintenance_W11. Cmsvcoth. Other support service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strng</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0
What support service was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

Web Interview
Delete

**Interviewer Instruction**

Use
Ask CMSvcOth

**Modules**
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACalc only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

**Universe**
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
And If (CMSvcUse = 1) // Sought help from a support service
And If (CMService = 97) // Other support service provider

If (CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service

**Childmaintenance_W11. Cmsvccon. Consider using support service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DWP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is seeking help from a support service something that you would consider doing now or in the future?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CMSvcCon

**Modules**
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACalc only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

**Universe**
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
And If (CMSvcUse = 2) // Not sought help from a support service

**Childmaintenance_W11. Nrpage. Age of NRP at last birthday**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What was [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father's age last birthday? 

**Interviewer Instruction**

AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

*Web Interview*

**Text**

What was [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father's age last birthday? Please enter their approximate age if you are not certain.

*Delete*

**Interviewer Instruction**

*Use*

Ask NRPAGE

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown

**Soft Check:** If (If Age Difference Between R And Ex-Partner >10 Years) // If age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2)) // If sees ex-partner If (NRPAGE > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15

**Childmaintenance_W11. Rnrpre. If NRP is now a couple**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

DWP

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Is [CHILD NAME]'s mother/father currently living with someone as a couple?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask RNRPRe

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown And If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2)) // If sees ex-partner And If (NRPAGE > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15
If \((RNRPRe = 1)\) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple

**Childmaintenance_W11. Rnrpma. NRP is currently married**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DWP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is \([CHILD NAME]\)'s mother/father currently married?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask RNRpma

**Modules**
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

**Universe**
If \((CMRoute = 1)\) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If \((CSACalc = 1 \mid 2)\) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If \((EXSAME \not= DK \mid REF)\) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If \((ReCon \not= 7) \mid (RECON2 \not= 7|2)\) // If sees ex-partner
And If \((NRPAge > 15)\) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15
And If \((RNRPRe = 1)\) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple

**Childmaintenance_W11. Rpchld. NRP has other natural children**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
DWP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does \([CHILD NAME]\)'s mother/father have any other natural children of \([his/her]\) own?

**Interviewer Instruction**
THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2)) // If sees ex-partner

If (RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

Childmaintenance_W11.Rpchldlv. NRP lives with other natural children

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
Are these natural children currently living with [him/her]?
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask RPChldlv

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO has not been applied. more information in User Guide. NOTE: CSEETERM, CSEEHOL, RECON replaced with CSEETERM2, CSEEHOL2, RECON2. See User Guide for details.

Universe
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological/adoptive parent of child aged under 16 or child aged 16-19 in full-time education, whose
other biological/adoptive parent is not currently resident in the HH
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological/adoptive parent is alive
And If (EXSAME <> DK | REF) // Number of non-resident biological/adoptive parents is not unknown
And If ((ReCon <> 7) | (RECON2 <> 7|2)) // If sees ex-partner
And If (RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

Childmaintenance_W11.Rothchld. NRP has other children living with them

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
DWP
Version
1.0

Text
Are any other children living with [him/her]?
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask R0thChld

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_W11. Child Maintenance module

In Loops
Loop foreach child enumerated via CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and CMVOLKIDNO. NOTE: script error - the script for this loop routes on all cases that respond to CSACALC only and the additional filter that loops through CSAKIDNO, CMCOKIDNO and

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification...  22/03/2019
Childmaintenance_W11. Employment of ex-partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Working 30 or more hours per week</td>
<td>Working 30 or more hours per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours</td>
<td>Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Working fewer than 16 hours per week</td>
<td>Working fewer than 16 hours per week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>On maternity/paternity leave</td>
<td>On maternity/paternity leave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Looking after family or home</td>
<td>Looking after family or home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Full-time student</td>
<td>Full-time student</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>On a government training scheme</td>
<td>On a government training scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unpaid worker in a family business</td>
<td>Unpaid worker in a family business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Doing something else</td>
<td>Doing something else</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Development Note
Development Note

RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Version

Use
Use Retirementplanning_W10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

Retirementplanning_W10. Retchk. Retired check

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options
1 Yes, considers is retired
2 No, considers is not retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options
1 Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2 No, I do not consider myself retired

Use
Ask RetChk

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retirementplanning_W10. Ageret. Age expected to retire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>45.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE
ENTER AGE
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.

Hard Check: If (AgeRet < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

You have just entered that you expect to retire at [AgeRet]. The age you expect to retire cannot be less than your current age.

Benefits retirement: being own boss

Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Being able to take it easy.
Showcard
TBC
Options

1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask RtPro2

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Having the chance to travel.
Showcard
TBC
Options

1. Very important
2. Moderately important
3. Somewhat important
4. Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask RtPro3

**Modules**
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Having more time for family and friends.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
| 2 | Moderately important | Moderately important |
| 3 | Somewhat important | Somewhat important |
| 4 | Not important at all | Not important at all |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

**Use**
Ask RtPro4

---

**Retirementplanning_W10. Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Having more time for leisure activities.

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

| 1 | Very important | Very important |
| 2 | Moderately important | Moderately important |
| 3 | Somewhat important | Somewhat important |
| 4 | Not important at all | Not important at all |
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask RtPro5

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask RtPro6

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Disadvantages retirement: unproductive

Type

Don't Know
Refused
Inapplicable
Missing

choice
-1
-2
-8
-9

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

**Showcard**

TBC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1 A lot</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A</td>
<td>Didn't work/N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1 A lot</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Didn't work / Not applicable</td>
<td>Didn't work / Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delete**

**Showcard**

**Use**

Ask RtCon1

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Illness or disability.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1 A lot</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A</td>
<td>Didn't work/N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**
Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. Disadvantages retirement: lack of income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Not having enough income to get by.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

...
Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Feeling lonely or isolated.
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 A lot A lot
2 Somewhat Somewhat
3 A little A little
4 Not at all Not at all
5 SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Options
1 A lot A lot
2 Somewhat Somewhat
3 A little A little
4 Not at all Not at all
5 Didn't work / Not applicable Didn't work / Not applicable

Use
Ask RtCon4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Display Note
SCREEN END

Have employers pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
Jse
Ask PENMEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retirementplanning_W10. Pppex. Have private pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?

Delete Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPPEX

Retirementplanning_W10. Pppexm. Any other retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask PPPEXM

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR}\ (\text{RetChk} = 2)) \// \text{If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired}

If \((\text{HHGRID.LiveSp} = 1 \text{ OR HHGRID.LiveWith} = 1) \// \text{Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting}

Retirementplanning_W10. Sppen. Benefit from spouse’s pension scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which you would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use
Ask SpPen

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe
If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) \& \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR}\ (\text{RetChk} = 2)) \// \text{If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired}

And If \((\text{HHGRID.LiveSp} = 1 \text{ OR HHGRID.LiveWith} = 1) \// \text{Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting}

Retirementplanning_W10. Rtexpjb. Expects to have pd employment during retirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
5 SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
1 Very likely

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
## Retirementplanning_W10. Source of retirement income

### Universe

If \(((\text{DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge} = 45|50|55|60|65) & \text{DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT} <> 4) \text{ OR} (\text{RetChk} = 2)) \quad // \text{If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired}

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

- Telephone Interviews
  - Interviewer Instruction
    - READ OUT
  - Delete
  - Showcard
- Web Interview
  - text
    - Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
  - Delete
  - Showcard
- Use
  - Ask RtFnd

### Modules

- Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module
Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retirementplanning_W10. Retamt. Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?
Showcard
TBC
Options
1 Less than a quarter
2 About a quarter
3 About a third
4 About a half
5 About two thirds
6 About three quarters
7 About the same as before retiring
8 Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask RetAmt
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Retirementplanning_W10. Retofs. Adequacy expected retirement income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
1 More than enough to meet your needs
2 Just about enough to meet your needs
3 Less than enough to meet your needs
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask RetSuf

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_W10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Version

01 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

Use

Use Casistart W3

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casistart_W3. Scac. Self-completion accepted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1 Accepted as self-completion

2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.

3 Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems

4 Refused self-completion

5 Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Casistart_W3. Scrf. Self-completion refused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Didn't like computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Child crying/needed attention etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Worried about confidentiality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Concerned because someone else was present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Couldn't be bothered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interview taking too long/ran out of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask SCRFX

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Casistart_W3. Scrx. Other reason SC refused

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRFX

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Casistart_W3. Scun. Reason unable to complete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Eyesight problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reading/literacy problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // IF R not able to do self-completion

If (SCUN = 97) // IF other reason R unable to do self-completion

Casistart_W3. Scux. Other reason Resp unable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. CASI Start module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // IF R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCUN = 97) // IF other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Scageneralelection_W11. General Election module

Version

Use
Use Scageneralelection_W11

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
If (FF_Snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

Scageneralelection_W11. Vote7. Voted in last general election

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
3 Can't vote Can't vote

Use
Ask Vote7

Modules
Module Scageneralelection_W11. General Election module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (Ff_Snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

If (Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election

Scageneralelection_W11. Vote8. Party voted for in last general election

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
On the screen for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text
Which political party did you vote for?

Options
1 Conservatives [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
2 Labour [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
3 Liberal Democrat [if region = England/Scotland/Wales]
4 Scottish National Party [if region = Scotland]
5 Plaid Cymru [if region = Wales]
6 Green Party
7 Ulster Unionist [if region = Northern Ireland]
8 SDLP [if region = Northern Ireland]
9 Alliance Party [if region = Northern Ireland]
10 Democratic Unionist [if region = Northern Ireland]
11 Sinn Fein [if region = Northern Ireland]
12 UK Independence Party
13 Other party
14 Other party
15 Other party

Use
Ask Vote8

Modules
Module Scageneralelection_W11. General Election module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (Ff_Snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election

Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Version

Use
Use Scasf12_W7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_W7. Scsf1. General health
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Excellent</th>
<th>Very good</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Fair</th>
<th>Poor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Phone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF1

**Modules**

Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

---

**Scasf12_W7. SCSF2a. Health limits moderate activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, limited a lot</th>
<th>Yes, limited a little</th>
<th>No, not limited at all</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, limited a lot</td>
<td>Yes, limited a little</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, limited a little</td>
<td>Yes, limited a little</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Phone Interviews**

**Text**

Now I’m going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

**Use**

Ask SCSF2a

**Modules**

Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
**Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Climbing several flights of stairs

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, limited a lot</td>
<td>Yes, limited a lot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, limited a little</td>
<td>Yes, limited a little</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
<td>No, not limited at all</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

Climbing several flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

**Use**
Ask SCSF2b

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**
SCREEN END

**Display Note**
SCREEN START: Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

---

**Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF3a

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_W7. Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Were limited in the kind of work or other activities

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Use
Ask SCSF3b

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_W7. Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the past four weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_W7. SCSF4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Did work or other activities less carefully than usual

Options
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the past four weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scasf12_W7. SCSF5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past four weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past four weeks...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past four weeks.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the past four weeks...have you felt calm and peaceful?
**Scasf12_W7. Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you have a lot of energy?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>All of the time</th>
<th>Most of the time</th>
<th>Some of the time</th>
<th>A little of the time</th>
<th>None of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - **Text**
    - How much of the time during the past four weeks...did you have a lot of energy?
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - **READ OUT**
  - **Use**
    - Ask SCSF6b

**Modules**

- Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

---

**Scasf12_W7. Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>All of the time</th>
<th>Most of the time</th>
<th>Some of the time</th>
<th>A little of the time</th>
<th>None of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Telephone Interviews**
  - **Text**
    - How much of the time during the past four weeks...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
  - **Interviewer Instruction**
    - **READ OUT**
  - **Use**
    - Ask SCSF6c

**Modules**

- Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```
**Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

**Options**
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCSF7

**Modules**
Module Scasf12_W7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module**

**Version**
01 (Tue Jun 3 15:36:40 2014) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

**Use**
Use Scaghq_W7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

**Scaghq_W7. GHQ: concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks. Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you’re doing?

**Options**
1. Better than usual
2. Same as usual
3. Less than usual
4. Much less than usual
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_W7. Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options
- 1 Not at all
- 2 No more than usual
- 3 Rather more than usual
- 4 Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Use
Ask SCGHQB

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_W7. Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options
- 1 More so than usual
- 2 Same as usual
- 3 Less so than usual
- 4 Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
**Scaghq_W7. Scghqd.**  GHQ: capable of making decisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?  
**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | More so than usual  
| 2 | Same as usual  
| 3 | Less so than usual  
| 4 | Much less capable |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Use**  
Ask SCGHQD

**Scaghq_W7. Scghqe.**  GHQ: constantly under strain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire  
**Version**  
1.0  
**Text**  
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?  
**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | Not at all  
| 2 | No more than usual  
| 3 | Rather more than usual  
| 4 | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
Telephone Interviews  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Use**  
Ask SCGHQE

---

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
Scaghq_W7. Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn’t overcome your difficulties?

Options
1 Not at all
2 No more than usual
3 Rather more than usual
4 Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQF

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_W7. Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options
1 More so than usual
2 Same as usual
3 Less so than usual
4 Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQG

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
**Scaghq_W7. GHQ: ability to face problems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

**Options**

| 1 | More so than usual | More so than usual |
| 2 | Same as usual      | Same as usual |
| 3 | Less able than usual | Less able than usual |
| 4 | Much less able      | Much less able |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews
Intervener Instruction
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQH

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

**Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

**Options**

| 1 | Not at all | Not at all |
| 2 | No more than usual | No more than usual |
| 3 | Rather more than usual | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual | Much more than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews
Intervener Instruction
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCGHQI

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
**Scaghq_W7. Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Not at all</th>
<th>No more than usual</th>
<th>Rather more than usual</th>
<th>Much more than usual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>No more than usual</td>
<td>Rather more than usual</td>
<td>Much more than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
<th>Interviewer Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCGHQJ

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ and CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3)) \text{ // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web}
\]

**Scaghq_W7. Scghqk. GHQ: believe worthless**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Not at all</th>
<th>No more than usual</th>
<th>Rather more than usual</th>
<th>Much more than usual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>No more than usual</td>
<td>Rather more than usual</td>
<td>Much more than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
<th>Interviewer Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SCGHQK

**Modules**
Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

\[
\text{If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ and CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3)) \text{ // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web}
\]

**Scaghq_W7. Scghql. GHQ: general happiness**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>More so than usual</th>
<th>More so than usual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>About the same as usual</td>
<td>About the same as usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less so than usual</td>
<td>Less so than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Much less than usual</td>
<td>Much less than usual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_W7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Version


Use

Use Scasatisfaction_W7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Scasatisfaction_W7. Sclfsat1. Satisfaction with health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Completely dissatisfied</th>
<th>Completely dissatisfied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly dissatisfied</td>
<td>Mostly dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat dissatisfied</td>
<td>Somewhat dissatisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</td>
<td>Neither sat nor Dissat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Somewhat satisfied</td>
<td>Somewhat satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_W7. Sclfsat2. Satisfaction with income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The income of your household.

Options

1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
7. Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_W7. Sclfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1. Completely dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Somewhat satisfied</th>
<th>Somewhat satisfied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
<td>Mostly satisfied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
<td>Completely satisfied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

* IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_W7. Sclfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Your life overall.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Completely dissatisfied</th>
<th>Mostly dissatisfied</th>
<th>Somewhat dissatisfied</th>
<th>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</th>
<th>Somewhat satisfied</th>
<th>Mostly satisfied</th>
<th>Completely satisfied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

* IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_W7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Scaloneliness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

Version


Use

Use Scaloneliness_W9

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.
### Scaloleness_W9. Sclackcom. How often feels lack of companionship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you feel you lack companionship?

**Options**
- 1: Hardly ever or never
- 2: Some of the time
- 3: Often

**Use**
Ask SCLACKCOM

**Modules**
Module Scaloleness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

### Scaloleness_W9. Scleftout. How often feels left out

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you feel left out?

**Options**
- 1: Hardly ever or never
- 2: Some of the time
- 3: Often

**Use**
Ask SCLEFTOUT

**Modules**
Module Scaloleness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

### Scaloleness_W9. Scisolate. How often feels isolated from others

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you feel isolated from others?

**Options**
1  Hardly ever or never  Hardly ever or never
2  Some of the time  Some of the time
3  Often  Often

Use
Ask SCISOLATE

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaloneliness_W9. Sclonely. How often feels lonely

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA
Version
1.0
Text
How often do you feel lonely?

Options
1  Hardly ever or never  Hardly ever or never
2  Some of the time  Some of the time
3  Often  Often

Use
Ask SCLONELY

Modules
Module Scaloneliness_W9. SCA Loneliness module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Alcohol Consumption Audit-c module

Version
Use
Use Scaalcoholconsumption_W11
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Auditc1. Past 12 months alcoholic drink

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
AUDITC
Version
1.0
Text
In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options
1  Yes  Yes
2  No  No
Jse
Ask AUDITC1

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Alcohol Consumption Audit-c module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Auditc2. Always been non-drinker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
AUDITC
Version
1.0
Text
Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options
1  Yes Yes
2  No No

Use
Ask AUDITC2

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Alcohol Consumption Audit-c module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Auditc3. Alcohol frequency past 12 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
AUDITC
Version
1.0
Text
Thinking about the past 12 months, how often do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Options
1 Never Never
2 Monthly or less Monthly or less
3 2-4 times per month 2-4 times per month
4 2-3 times per week 2-3 times per week
5 4+ times per week 4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Use
Ask AUDITC3

Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Alcohol Consumption Audit-c module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. **Auditc4.** Drinks on typical day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
AUDITC
Version
1.0
Text
How many drinks do you have on a **typical day** when you are drinking?

Options
1 1-2 drinks
2 3-4 drinks
3 5-6 drinks
4 7-9 drinks
5 10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Use
Ask AUDITC4
Modules
Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Alcohol Consumption Audit-c module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. **Auditc5.** Six or more drinks frequency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
AUDITC
Version
1.0
Text
How often have you had 6 or more units \{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2\}/ 8 or more units \{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1\}, on a **single occasion** in the last year?

Options
1 Never
2 Less than monthly
3 Monthly
4 Weekly
5 Daily or almost daily

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.
**Web Interview**

*help*

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

**Use**

Ask AUDITC5

**Modules**

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_W11. Alcohol Consumption Audit-c module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

---

**Module Scapartner_W7. Self-Completion Partner Module**

**Version**


**Use**

Use Scapartner_W7

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

---

**Scapartner_W7. Screlparei. Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

For each of the following questions, please indicate which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
<td>Less than once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once a day</td>
<td>Once a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>More often</td>
<td>More often</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**telephone Interviews**

*ext*

For each of the following questions, please answer about your relationship with your partner at the moment. How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas? Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRELPAREI

**Modules**

Module Scapartner_W7. Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
**Scapartner_W7. Screlparcd. Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)
How often do you calmly discuss something?

**Options**

| 1   | Never | Never |
| 2   | Less than once a month | Less than once a month |
| 3   | Once or twice a month | Once or twice a month |
| 4   | Once or twice a week | Once or twice a week |
| 5   | Once a day | Once a day |
| 6   | More often | More often |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCRELPARCD

**Modules**
Module Scapartner_W7, Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

**Scapartner_W7. Screlparwt. Rel with partner: Work together on a project**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)
How often do you work together on a project?

**Options**

| 1   | Never | Never |
| 2   | Less than once a month | Less than once a month |
| 3   | Once or twice a month | Once or twice a month |
| 4   | Once or twice a week | Once or twice a week |
| 5   | Once a day | Once a day |
| 6   | More often | More often |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**
READ OUT

**Use**
Ask SCRELPARWT

**Modules**
Module Scapartner_W7, Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**

...
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR
mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAPI & CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scapartner_W7. Screlpards. Rel with partner: Consider divorce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)
How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. More often than not
4. Occasionally
5. Rarely
6. Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules
Module Scapartner_W7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR
mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Scapartner_W7. Screlparrg. Rel with partner: Regret getting married

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)
Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options
1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. More often than not
4. Occasionally
5. Rarely
**Scapartner_W7. Screlparar.**  
*Rel with partner: Quarrel*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
How often do you and your partner quarrel?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>All of the time</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More often than not</td>
<td>More often than not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Scapartner_W7. Screlparar.**  
*Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>All of the time</th>
<th>All of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More often than not</td>
<td>More often than not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

*READ OUT*

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARIR

**Modules**

Module Scapartner_W7. Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \mid \text{(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3)) \) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web And If \((\text{HHGRID.LIVESP} = 1 \mid \text{HHGRID.LIVEWITH} = 1)) \) // Married or living with a partner

---

### Scapartner_W7. Screlparks.  
**Rel with partner: Kiss partner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you kiss your partner?

**Options**

| 1 | All of the time | All of the time |
| 2 | Most of the time | Most of the time |
| 3 | More often than not | More often than not |
| 4 | Occasionally | Occasionally |
| 5 | Rarely | Rarely |
| 6 | Never | Never |

---

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAPI & CAWI)

---

### Scapartner_W7. Scparoutint.  
**Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>All of them</th>
<th>All of them</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of them</td>
<td>Most of them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of them</td>
<td>Some of them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very few of them</td>
<td>Very few of them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>None of them</td>
<td>None of them</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCPAROUTINT

Modules

Module Scapartner_W7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Scapartner_W7. Scredhappy. Degree of happiness with relationship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width if necessary.

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Extremely unhappy</th>
<th>Extremely unhappy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
<td>Fairly unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little unhappy</td>
<td>A little unhappy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Happy</td>
<td>Happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very happy</td>
<td>Very happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extremely happy</td>
<td>Extremely happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Perfect</td>
<td>Perfect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCRELHAPPY

Modules

Module Scapartner_W7. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Version


Use
Use Scyoungadults_W11

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_W11. Ypnpal. How many close friends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.
Use
Ask YPNPAL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_W11. Ypsocweb. Belong to social website

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
1.0
Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?
Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
Use
Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Scyoungadults_W11. Ypnetcht. Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Version
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than an hour</td>
<td>Less than an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
<td>4-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7 or more hours</td>
<td>7 or more hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask YNETCHT Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Sexual orientation

Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
ONS Census

Version 1.0

Text Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Heterosexual or Straight</th>
<th>Gay or Lesbian</th>
<th>Bisexual</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Prefer not to say</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Heterosexual or Straight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gay or Lesbian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bisexual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask SEXUOR Modules

Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family

Type | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version 1.0

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>None</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2 times</td>
<td>1 - 2 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 5 times</td>
<td>3 - 5 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 - 7 times</td>
<td>6 - 7 times</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask EATLIVU

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_W11. Famsup. Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do</th>
<th>I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do</td>
<td>I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask FAMSUP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_W11. Upset. Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mum or stepmum</th>
<th>Mum or stepmum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mum or stepmum</td>
<td>Mum or stepmum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dad or stepdad</td>
<td>Dad or stepdad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)</td>
<td>A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aged 16 - 21
Still living at home with parent(s)

**Scyoungadults_W11. Late. Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2 times</td>
<td>1 - 2 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9 times</td>
<td>3 - 9 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 or more times</td>
<td>10 or more times</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Display Note**
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

**Scyoungadults_W11. Sibhit. Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

**Options**

Hit, kick or push you?
### Scyoungadults_W11. Sibsteal.  Whether brothers or sisters take belongings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)</td>
<td>Not much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)</td>
<td>Quite a lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A lot (a few times every week)</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scyoungadults_W11. Sibverab.  Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Text**
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?
### Scyoungadults_W11. Sibtease. Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.9

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

**Text**
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?
Make fun of you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)</td>
<td>Not much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)</td>
<td>Quite a lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A lot (a few times every week)</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask SIBTEASE

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?
Hit, kick or push them?

| Options |
|---|---|
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) |

Use
Ask HITSIB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Scyoungadults_W11. Stealsib. Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?
Take their belongings?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A lot (a few times every week)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask STEALSIB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Scyoungadults_W11. Verabsib. Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Teasesib. Whether make fun of brothers or sisters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
Scyoungadults_W11. **Argm.** How often quarrel with your mother?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you. Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

**Options**
1. Most days
2. More than once a week
3. Less than once a week
4. Hardly ever
5. Don't have a mother

**Use**
Ask ARGM

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_W11. **Argf.** How often quarrel with your father?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you quarrel with your father?

**Options**
1. Most days
2. More than once a week
3. Less than once a week
4. Hardly ever
5. Don't have a father

**Use**
Ask ARGF

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

Scyoungadults_W11. **Tlkm.** Talk to mum: things that matter?
### Talk to mother: things that matter?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Most days</th>
<th>Most days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hardly ever</td>
<td>Hardly ever</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TLKM

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father

### Talk to dad: things that matter?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Most days</th>
<th>Most days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
<td>More than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
<td>Less than once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hardly ever</td>
<td>Hardly ever</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask TLKF

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

### Whether parents are interested in how does at school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version 1.0

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

| 1 | Always or nearly always | Always or nearly always |
| 2 | Sometimes               | Sometimes               |
| 3 | Hardly ever             | Hardly ever             |
| 4 | Never                   | Never                   |
| 5 | Not sure                | Not sure                |

Use
Ask PARSCH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_W11. Pareve. Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version 1.0

Text
My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

| 1 | Always or nearly always | Always or nearly always |
| 2 | Sometimes               | Sometimes               |
| 3 | Hardly ever             | Hardly ever             |
| 4 | Never                   | Never                   |
| 5 | Not sure                | Not sure                |

Use
Ask PAREVE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_W11. Hasstep. Has a step-mother, step-father or similar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version 1.0

Text
Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?
Options

1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask HASSTEP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | 
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this

Scyoungadults_W11. Steprel. Relationship to step-parent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1 Very Good Very Good
2 Good Good
3 Fair Fair
4 Poor Poor
5 Very Poor Very Poor

Use
Ask STEPREL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | 
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this

If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_W11. Yajbsrv. Used career advice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...
Please select all that apply.

Options
**Use**
Ask YAJBSRV

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) # Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) # Still at school

---

**Scyoungadults_W11. Frpbulli. How often physically bullied at school**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Now some questions about bullying at school.
How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

**Options**

| 1 | Never | Never |
| 2 | Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) | Not much |
| 3 | Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) | Quite a lot |
| 4 | A lot (a few times every week) | A lot |

**Use**
Ask FRPBULLI

**Modules**
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) # Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) # Still at school

---

**Scyoungadults_W11. Frobulli. How often bullied in other ways at school**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

**Options**

---

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>1 Never</th>
<th>2 Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)</th>
<th>3 Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)</th>
<th>4 A lot (a few times every week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

*Ask FROBULLY*

**Modules**

*Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

---

**Scyoungadults_W11. Frpbully. How often physically bully others at school**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

*UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire*

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Not much</th>
<th>Not much</th>
<th>Quite a lot</th>
<th>Quite a lot</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Scyoungadults_W11. Frobbully. How often bully others in other ways**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

*UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire*

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Not much</th>
<th>Not much</th>
<th>Quite a lot</th>
<th>Quite a lot</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Ask FROBULLY

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Display Note
Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults_W11. Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

Use
Ask DRGSOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_W11. Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

Use
Ask DRGMJ

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_W11.Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since \[interview month\]/\[interview year - 1\], have you tried...)
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1. Yes
2. No

Use Ask DRGOHT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Display Note
Screen End

Scyoungadults_W11.Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
(Since \[interview month\]/\[interview year - 1\], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?)

Options

1. Never
2. Once or twice
3. Three or four times
4. Five to ten times
5. More than ten times

Use Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W11. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Version

Use
Use Scalat_W8

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Scalat_W8. Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your ‘partner’? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. (if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2))

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) #Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Scalat_W8. Ncrrm. Month relationship started

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options
1 January January
2 February February
3 March March
4 April April
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat_W8. Ncrry4. Year relationship started

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END.

If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_W8. Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes - result of definite decision</th>
<th>Yes - result of definite decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner</td>
<td>No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_W8. Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mine</th>
<th>Mine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>My partner's</td>
<td>My partner's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both me and my partner</td>
<td>Both me and my partner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_W8. Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Is your partner male or female?
Options

| 1 | Male | Male |
| 2 | Female | Female |

Use
Ask NCRR5

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

| 1 | Self employed | Self employed |
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) | Paid employment(ft/pt) |
| 3 | Unemployed | Unemployed |
| 4 | Retired | Retired |
| 5 | On maternity leave | On maternity leave |
| 6 | Looking after family or home | Family care or home |
| 7 | Full-time student | Full-time student |
| 8 | Long-term sick or disabled | LT sick or disabled |
| 9 | On a government training scheme | Govt training scheme |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business | Unpaid, family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship | On apprenticeship |
| 97 | Doing something else | Doing something else |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_W8. Ncrr8. Where partner lives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 15 and 30 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Between 30 minutes and 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 1 and 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More than 2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

---

Scalat_W8. NCRR9. Frequency of seeing partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA
Version
1.0
Text
How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several times per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Several times per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>At least once per month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Less often</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

---

Scalat_W8. NCRR11. Intention to live together within 3 years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA
Version
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1. Yes Yes
2. No No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat_W8. Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1. Very likely Very likely
2. Likely Likely
3. Not sure Not sure
4. Unlikely Unlikely
5. Very unlikely Very unlikely
6. Prefer not to disclose Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ OUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1. Very likely Very likely
2. Likely Likely
3. Not sure Not sure
4. Unlikely Unlikely
5. Very unlikely Very unlikely
6. SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Version

Use
Use Scachilddevelopment_W8

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN START

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdpreamble. Child development pre-amble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options
1 Continue Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask CDPreamble

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 808 chdev

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdcond. Child health conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'s health is...

Options
1 Excellent Excellent
2 Very good Very good
3 Good Good
Use
Ask CDCOND

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
`:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cddis. Child has long-standing health condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Version
1.0

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask CDDIS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
`:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdlmt. Child health condition is limiting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
MCS
Version
1.0

Text
Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
Use Ask CDLMT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]? [CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options
1 Agree completely Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options
1 Agree completely Agree completely
Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (\(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \ |
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \text{ Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
And If (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \ | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \ | 
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \text{ Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8}
And If (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \text{ Child in loop is aged 3}

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
\[\text{[CHILD NAME]}\text{ is curious and active}\]

Options
1 Agree completely Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (\(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \ |
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \text{ Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
And If (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \ | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \ | 
\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \text{ Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8}
And If (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \text{ Child in loop is aged 3}

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
\[\text{[CHILD NAME]}\text{ is difficult to comfort when crying}\]

Options
1 Agree completely Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely Disagree completely
Scachilddevelopment_W8. **Cd3pere. Agree: communicative**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source GSOEP

Version 1.0

Text **[CHILD NAME]** is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1. Agree completely
2. Agree somewhat
3. Disagree somewhat
4. Disagree completely

Scachilddevelopment_W8. **Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source GSOEP

Version 1.0

Text **[CHILD NAME]** shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1. Agree completely
2. Agree somewhat
3. Disagree somewhat
4. Disagree completely
Ask CD3PERF

Module:
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops:

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe:
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cd3perg.**  
Agree: worried about health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options
1 Agree completely
2 Agree somewhat
3 Disagree somewhat
4 Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERG

Module:
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops:

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe:
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlal.**  
Learn: get shoes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"
Options

|    | Yes     | Yes       | To some extent | To some extent | No   | No       |

Use
Ask CDVL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlb. Learn: two word sentences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

|    | Yes     | Yes       | To some extent | To some extent | No   | No       |

Use
Ask CDVL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlc. Learn: full sentences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

|    | Yes     | Yes       | To some extent | To some extent | No   | No       |
Use Ask CDVLC

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops 
\( ^\text{\textasciitilde} \text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.} \)

Universe

\[
\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ & CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ | } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \quad \text{// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web} \\
\text{And If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \text{ | } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \text{ | } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \quad \text{// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8} \\
\text{And If } (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged } 3) \quad \text{// Child in loop is aged 3}
\]

Scachilddevelopment_W8. CdvId. Learn: listens attentively

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source GSOEP

Version 1.0

Text

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask CDVLD

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops 
\( ^\text{\textasciitilde} \text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.} \)

Universe

\[
\text{If } ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ & CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ | } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \quad \text{// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web} \\
\text{And If } (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \text{ | } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \text{ | } \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \quad \text{// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8} \\
\text{And If } (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged } 3) \quad \text{// Child in loop is aged 3}
\]

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvle. Learn: passes messages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source GSOEP

Version 1.0

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask CDVLE
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlf. Learn: uses a spoon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOE
Version
1.0
Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 To some extent To some extent
3 No No

Use
Ask CDVF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
^:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlg. Learn: blows nose

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOE
Version
1.0
Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 To some extent To some extent
3 No No

Use
Ask CDVLG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
^:loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
Universe

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \)# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \)# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \# Child in loop is aged 3

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvli. Learn: uses toilet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1. Yes Yes
2. To some extent To some extent
3. No No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \)# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \)# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \# Child in loop is aged 3

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvli. Learn: pants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1. Yes Yes
2. To some extent To some extent
3. No No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \)# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
Brains his/her teeth without assistance

Options
1. Yes
2. To some extent
3. No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlk. Learn: stairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options
1. Yes
2. To some extent
3. No

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ OR mode is web}) \text{ AND if}\ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \text{ OR mode is web}
\text{ OR mode is web}
\text{And if}\ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \text{ OR GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \text{ OR GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \text{ OR responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8}
\text{And if}\ (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \text{ OR child in loop is aged 3}

**Scachilddevelopment_W8.Cdvll. Learn: door handle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Opens doors with the door handle

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLL

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

**Universe**
\text{If}\ ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ OR mode is web}) \text{ OR mode is web}
\text{ OR mode is web}
\text{And if}\ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \text{ OR GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \text{ OR GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \text{ OR responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8}
\text{And if}\ (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \text{ OR child in loop is aged 3}

**Scachilddevelopment_W8.Cdvlm. Learn: climbing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

**Options**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLM

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

**Universe**
\text{If}\ ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \text{ OR mode is web}) \text{ OR mode is web}
\text{ OR mode is web}
\text{And if}\ (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \text{ OR GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \text{ OR GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \text{ OR responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8}
\text{And if}\ (\text{Child In Loop Is Aged 3}) \text{ OR child in loop is aged 3}
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3)  
// Child in loop is aged 3

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. CdvIn. Learn: scissors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOE

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Cuts paper with scissors

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVIN

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
1:oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web 
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3)  
// Child in loop is aged 3

---

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlo. Learn: create shapes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOE

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLO

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
1:oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))  
// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web 
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  
// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3)  
// Child in loop is aged 3
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlp. Learn: names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

Use
Ask CDVLP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
```
foreach (child age 3, 5 or 8).
```

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvlg. Learn: participates in games

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
GSOEP
Version
1.0
Text
Participates in games with other children

Options

Use
Ask CDVLO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
```
foreach (child age 3, 5 or 8).
```

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) # Child in loop is aged 3
### Scachilddevelopment_W8. CdvIr. Learn: playing pretend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
 Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLR

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
LOOP for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

### Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
GSOEP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
 Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDVLS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
LOOP for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td>To some extent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdpf. behaviour:considerate

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.
### Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdro. behaviour: restless

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not true</th>
<th>Not true</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDRO

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdhs. behaviour: headaches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not true</th>
<th>Not true</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Certain true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDHS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
### Chsdsr. behaviour: shares readily

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDSR

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (\`\`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \`\` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Chsdtt. behaviour: temper tantrums

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDTT

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\`\`loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (\`\`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \`\` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdsp. \textit{behaviour:solitary}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
\textbf{[CHILD NAME]} is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can’t say

Use
Ask CHSDSP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
\texttt{If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web \ And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 \ And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) \# Child in loop is aged 5 or 8}

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdor. \textit{behaviour:obedient}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
\textbf{[CHILD NAME]} is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options
1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can’t say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\texttt{\textasciitilde loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
\texttt{If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web \ And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 \ And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) \# Child in loop is aged 5 or 8}
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdmw. behaviour:many worries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried
Options
1 Not true Not true
2 Somewhat true Somewhat true
3 Certainly true Certainly true
4 Can't say Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDMW
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
\$loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdhu. behaviour:helpful

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill
Options
1 Not true Not true
2 Somewhat true Somewhat true
3 Certainly true Certainly true
4 Can't say Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
\$loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END
### Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdfs. behaviour: fidgeting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[child name] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Not true</th>
<th>2 Somewhat true</th>
<th>3 Certainly true</th>
<th>4 Can't say</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDFS

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
`loopt for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If `(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If `(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)` // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

### Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdgf. behaviour: good friend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[child name] has at least one good friend

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Not true</th>
<th>2 Somewhat true</th>
<th>3 Certainly true</th>
<th>4 Can't say</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDGF

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
`loopt for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If `(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)` // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If `(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)` // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdfb. behaviour:fights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDFB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdud. behaviour:unhappy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDUD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdlc. behaviour:liked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\( loop \) for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \mid GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0)\) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) \# Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdcc. behaviour:distracted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHSDDC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\( loop \) for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) \mid GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0)\) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) \# Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdnc.** behaviour:nervous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[child name] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDNC

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdsdky.** behaviour:kind

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[child name] is kind to younger children

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CDSKY

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Display Note**
SCREEN END
### Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdoa. behaviour:often lies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDOA
**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
```
.ooop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) # Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

### Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdpb. behaviour:bullied

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
SDQ
**Version**
1.0
**Text**
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Not true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Can’t say</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CHSDPB
**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
```
.ooop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) # Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) # Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) # Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdvh. behaviour:volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If {((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdst. behaviour:thinks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDST

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If {((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdcs. behaviour: steals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDCS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
`\{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdgb. behaviour: gets on better

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true
4. Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
`\{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdf. behaviour:fears

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared
Options
1 Not true Not true
2 Somewhat true Somewhat true
3 Certainly true Certainly true
4 Can’t say Can’t say
Use
Ask CHSDFE
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
\texttt{\textbackslash loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3) | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3})\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chsdt. behaviour:completes tasks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SDQ
Version
1.0
Text
[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span
Options
1 Not true Not true
2 Somewhat true Somewhat true
3 Certainly true Certainly true
4 Can’t say Can’t say
Use
Ask CHSDTE
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
\texttt{\textbackslash loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.}

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ AND CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3) | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3})\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 | \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0)\) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note
SCREEN END
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdcread.  **Parent reads to child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**
1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Less often
6. Not at all

**Use**
Ask CDCREAD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\( \text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8} \)

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdoread.  **Others read to child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**
1. Yes
2. No

**Use**
Ask CDOREAD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
\( \text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8} \)

**Universe**
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 & \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)) \) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp} > 0 \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp} > 0) \) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If \( \text{CDOREAD} = 1 \) // If someone else reads to child
**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdwread. Who else reads to child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UK HLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

**Options**
1. [CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum  
2. [CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad  
3. A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)  
4. Another relative living here  
5. A non-relative living here

**Use**
Ask CDWREAD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
*Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

---

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**
1. Every day  
2. Several times a week  
3. Once or twice a week  
4. Once or twice a month  
5. Less often  
6. Not at all

**Use**
Ask CDEREAD

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
*Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
Scachilddevelopment_W8. **Mealsreg.** *Child has meals at regular times*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does \[CHILD NAME\] have meals at regular times?

**Options**

1. No, never or almost never
2. Yes, sometimes
3. Yes, usually
4. Yes, always

**Use**
Ask MEALSREG

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
:\loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_W8. **Bedreg.** *Child goes to bed at regular time*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
MCS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
[Does \[CHILD NAME\] go to bed at a regular time?] [if CHILD is aged 3] / [On weekdays during term-time, does \[CHILD NAME\] go to bed at a regular time?] [if CHILD is aged 5 or 8]

**Options**

1. No, never or almost never
2. Yes, sometimes
3. Yes, usually
4. Yes, always

**Use**
Ask BEDREG

**Modules**
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**
:\loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdtvvidhrs.** Hours spent watching tv: schoolday

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1. None
2. Less than an hour
3. 1-3 hours
4. 4-6 hours
5. 7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

*Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

---

**Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdtvvidhrw.** Hours spent watching tv: weekend day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1. None
2. Less than an hour
3. 1-3 hours
4. 4-6 hours
5. 7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

*Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdcomp. Child uses computer at home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No
3 No computer in the home No computer in the home

Use
Ask CDCOMP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDCOMP = 1) \# If child uses computer at home

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options
1 None None
2 Less than an hour Less than an hour
3 1-3 hours 1-3 hours
4 4-6 hours 4-6 hours
5 7 or more hours 7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDPCHrs

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) \# If child uses computer at home
Scachilddevelopment_W8.Cdconsol. Household has games console

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Use
Ask CDCONSOL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

Scachilddevelopment_W8.Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options
1. None
2. Less than an hour
3. 1-3 hours
4. 4-6 hours
5. 7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDCONSTM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options
1 Completely happy
2 . display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3 . display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4 . display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5 . display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6 . display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7 Not at all happy
8 Does not attend a school

Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
1. loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Scachilddevelopment_W8. Cdphtscy. Problems at school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from GSOEP
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options
1 Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2 Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3 Is bullied by other students
4 Bullies other students
5 Is just not interested in school
6 Other sorts of problems
7 No, no problems at school

Use
Ask CDPHSCY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\( \text{\textasciitilde \text{\textasciitilde}} \text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.} \)

Universe
\[
\text{If} \ ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ & CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \text{) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
\]

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \ | \ GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \ | \ GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

And If (CDPHSC = 5 \ | \ 6 \ | \ 7) \# If child is unhappy in the school they attend


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1. Completely unwilling to take risks - Won't take risks
2. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7. Completely willing to take risks - Ready to take risks

Use
Ask CHRISK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
\( \text{\textasciitilde \text{\textasciitilde}} \text{loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.} \)

Universe
\[
\text{If} \ ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ & CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \text{) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
\]

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 \ | \ GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 \ | \ GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) \# Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1. Very impatient - Very impatient
2. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5. display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
Scachilddevelopment_W8. Chdelay.  

**Parental assessment of delayed gratification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Adapted from GSOEP

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

**Options**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all impulsive</td>
<td>Not at all impulsive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Very impulsive</td>
<td>Very impulsive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CHDELAY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'*loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)  // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Development Note
RECORD STOP

END LOOP

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Version

Use
Use Scaparentingstyles_W8
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Development Note
RECORD START

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps1. Responsive to child's needs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 About half the time
4 Very often
5 Always

Use
Ask PS1

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options
1 Never
2 Once in a while
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>About half the time</th>
<th>About half the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

**Ask PS2**

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

\*loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And if \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) \# Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps3. Take child's desires into account**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

**Ask PS3**

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

\*loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \lor \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And if \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) \# Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps4. Reasons for requests not given**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5  |  Always  |  Always
---|----------|----------

**Use**

Ask PS4

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

\^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

--

**Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

**Options**

1  Never  Never
2  Once in a while  Once in a while
3  About half the time  About half the time
4  Very often  Very often
5  Always  Always

**Use**

Ask PS5

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

\^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

--

**Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps6. Spank child when disobedient**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

**Options**

1  Never  Never
2  Once in a while  Once in a while
3  About half the time  About half the time
4  Very often  Very often
5  Always  Always
Use
Ask PS6
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
\( \text{Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.} \)
Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS7
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
\( \text{Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.} \)
Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS8
Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps9. Encourage child to express self

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options
- 1 Never
- 2 Once in a while
- 3 About half the time
- 4 Very often
- 5 Always

Use
Ask PS9

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options
- 1 Never
- 2 Once in a while
- 3 About half the time
- 4 Very often
- 5 Always
In Loops

"Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If {((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)} // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps11. Emphasise reasons for rules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS11

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

"Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If {((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)} // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps12. Comfort child when upset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always
Use Ask PS12

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\`
\text{loop for each child aged 10 in the household.}
\`

Universe
\text{If } \left( ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ \&} \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \right) \text{ // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
\text{And If } \left( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0 \right) \text{ // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10}


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I yell or shout when \([\text{CHILD NAME}]\) misbehaves.

Options
1 Never Never
2 Once in a while Once in a while
3 About half the time About half the time
4 Very often Very often
5 Always Always

Use Ask PS13

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\`
\text{loop for each child aged 10 in the household.}
\`

Universe
\text{If } \left( ((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \text{ \&} \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3) \right) \text{ // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web}
\text{And If } \left( \text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0 \right) \text{ // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10}

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps14. Praise child when good

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I give praise when \([\text{CHILD NAME}]\) is good.

Options
1 Never Never
2 Once in a while Once in a while
3 About half the time About half the time
4 Very often Very often
5 Always Always

Use Ask PS14
**Modules**
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**
*I* loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**
If `((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If `GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0` // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

---

**Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
I give in to \[CHILD NAME\] when \[he/she\] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

**Options**
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

**Use**
Ask PS15

---

**Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps16. Explode in anger towards child**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UC-Dublin

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
I explode in anger towards \[CHILD NAME\].

**Options**
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always
Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always

Use
Ask PS17

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options
1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. About half the time
4. Very often
5. Always
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.
Options

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
'\`loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps20. State punishment but don't give

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.
Options

Use
Ask PS20

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
'\`loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \ \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) \# Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note
SCREEN END

**Ps21. Respect child's opinion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.
I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS21

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
'.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \ \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \ | \ \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) \# Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Ps22. Allow child input into rules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS22
In Loops

```
*loop for each child aged 10 in the household.
```

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

### Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps23. Scold and criticise

#### Source
UC-Dublin

#### Version
1.0

#### Text

I scold and criticise [CHILD NAME] improve.

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use

Ask PS23

### Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps24. Spoil child

#### Source
UC-Dublin

#### Version
1.0

#### Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use

Ask PS24

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Loop

for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask PS25

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)  // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps26. Use threats with no justification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.
Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps27. Warm happy times with child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version 1.0
Text I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].
Options
1 Never Never
2 Once in a while Once in a while
3 About half the time About half the time
4 Very often Very often
5 Always Always

Use Ask PS27
Modules Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops ^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version 1.0
Text I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.
Options
1 Never Never
2 Once in a while Once in a while
3 About half the time About half the time
4 Very often Very often
5 Always Always

Use Ask PS28
Modules Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops ^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
If {{{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1} | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}} // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. **Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options
1  Never
2  Once in a while
3  About half the time
4  Very often
5  Always

Use
Ask PS29

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If {{{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1} | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}} // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_W8. **Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin
Version
1.0
Text
I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options
1  Never
2  Once in a while
3  About half the time
4  Very often
5  Always

Use
Ask PS30

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

### Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\$.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10} > 0)\) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

### Scaparentingstyles_W8. Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Never</th>
<th>Never</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
<td>Once in a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
<td>About half the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very often</td>
<td>Very often</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops
\$.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If \(((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1) \mid \text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 3)\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note
SCREEN END

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Version
01 (Fri Apr 10 14:48:16 2015) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

Use
Use Scaidentity_W8
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scaidentity_W8. Scwhorupro. Important who you are: Profession

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Options

1. Very important to my sense of who I am
2. Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3. Not very important to my sense of who I am
4. Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5. Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Web Interview

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Use
Ask SCWHORURO

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
**Scaidentity_W8. Scwhoruedu. Important who you are: Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
Your level of education

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHORUEDU

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

**Scaidentity_W8. Scwhorurac. Important who you are: Ethnic background**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
Your ethnic or racial background

Options

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHORURAC

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
**Scaidentity_W8. Scwhorupol. Important who you are: Political beliefs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Your political beliefs

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCWHORUPOL

**Modules**
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

---

**Scaidentity_W8. Scwhorufam. Important who you are: Family**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Citizenship Survey

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Your family

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
<th>Very important to my sense of who I am</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Fairly important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not very important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
<td>Not at all important to my sense of who I am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
<td>Doesn't apply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**
Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**
Ask SCWHORUFAM

**Modules**
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
Important who you are: Gender

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
Your gender

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5 Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHORUSEX

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

Important who you are: Age/life stage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
Your age and life stage

Options
1 Very important to my sense of who I am
2 Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3 Not very important to my sense of who I am
4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5 Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHORUAGE

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

Display Note
SCREEN END.
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Version

Use
Use Scasocialsupport_W8

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scpundstnd. Spouse/partner understands way I feel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS

Version
1.0

Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options

| 1 | A lot | A lot |
| 2 | Somewhat | Somewhat |
| 3 | A little | A little |
| 4 | Not at all | Not at all |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use
Ask SCPUNDSTND

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scprely. Can rely on spouse/partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS

Version
1.0

Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...) How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options

| 1 | A lot | A lot |
| 2 | Somewhat | Somewhat |
Scasocialsupport_W8. Scpopenup. Can talk about worries with spouse/partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS
Version
1.0
Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options
1 A lot A lot
2 Somewhat Somewhat
3 A little A little
4 Not at all Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Use
Ask SCPOOPENUP
Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) //If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scpcritic. Spouse/partner criticises me

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS
Version
1.0
Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they criticise you?

Options
1 A lot A lot
2 Somewhat Somewhat
3 A little A little
4 Not at all Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Use
Ask SCPCCRITIC
Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) //If lives with husband, wife or partner
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCPCRITIC

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scpletdwn. Spouse/partner lets me down

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS

Version
1.0

Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options

1 A lot
2 Somewhat
3 A little
4 Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCPLETDOWN

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scpannoy. Spouse/partner gets on my nerves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS

Version
1.0

Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they get on your nerves?

Options

1 A lot
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Use
Ask SCPANNOY

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1))  // If lives with husband, wife or partner

Scasocialsupport_W8. Screlany. Has immediate family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS

Version
1.0

Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your family. Do you have any immediate family, for example, any children, brothers or sisters, parents, cousins, aunts, uncles, grandparents or grandchildren?

Options
1 Yes
2 No

Use
Ask SCRELANY

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))  // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR is telephone OR mode is web

If (SCRELANY = 1)  // If has any immediate family

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scrundstnd. Family understands way I feel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about your immediate family...
How much do they really understand the way I feel about things?

Options
1 A lot
2 No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mixed Mode Alternatives</th>
<th>Telephone Interviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thinking about your immediate family...**

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Would you say...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRUNDSTND

**Modules**

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

---

**Scasocialsupport_W8.** Can rely on family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

**Options**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCRRELY

**Modules**

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

---

**Scasocialsupport_W8.** Can talk about my worries with family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

ELSA/HRS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCROPENUP

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scrcritic. *Family criticises me*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

ELSA/HRS

Version

1.0

Text

(Thinking about your immediate family...)

How much do they criticise you?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCRCRITIC

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scrletdwn. *Family lets me down*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

ELSA/HRS

Version

1.0

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
(Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A lot</th>
<th>A little</th>
<th>Not at all</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
*Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCRLETDWN

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfrendany. Family gets on my nerves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS
Version
1.0
Text
(Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they get on your nerves?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A lot</th>
<th>A little</th>
<th>Not at all</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
*Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCRANNOY

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfrendany. Has friends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
Do you have any friends?

Options

1  Yes  Yes
2  No  No

Use
Ask SCFRENDANY

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If 
\((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfundstnd. Friends understand way I feel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS

Version
1.0

Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

Options

1  A lot  A lot
2  Somewhat  Somewhat
3  A little  A little
4  Not at all  Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone interviews

We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCFUNDSTND

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If 
\((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid \text{(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2 \mid 3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfrely. Can rely on friends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Thinking about your friends...) How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A lot</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFRELY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe

If \(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \lor (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If \((SCFRENDANY = 1)\) \# If has any friends

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfopenup. Can talk about my worries with friends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

ELSA/HRS

Version

1.0

Text

(Thinking about your friends...) How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A lot</th>
<th>A lot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFOPENUP

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe

If \)(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 \text{ Thru } 3) \lor (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))\) \# Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If \((SCFRENDANY = 1)\) \# If has any friends

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfcritic. Friends criticise me

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source
ELSA/HRS
Version
1.0
Text
(Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they criticise you?

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A lot</th>
<th>Somewhat</th>
<th>A little</th>
<th>Not at all</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCFCRITIC

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfletdwn. Friends let me down

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
ELSA/HRS
Version
1.0
Text
(Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A lot</th>
<th>Somewhat</th>
<th>A little</th>
<th>Not at all</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCFLETDWN

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scfannoy. Friends get on my nerves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Thinking about your friends...) How much do they get on your nerves?

Options

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td>A lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td>Somewhat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCFANNOY

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2|3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

And If \((\text{SCFRENDANY} = 1)\) // If has any friends

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scssup1. Sex of closest friend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version

1.0

Text

Please think of the person you can best share your private feelings and concerns with. Is this person male or female?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Have no-one to share feelings with</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask SCSSUP1

Modules

Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe

If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 1 \& \text{CASISTART.scac} = 1 \text{ Thru 3}) \mid (\text{GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType} = 2|3))\) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

If \((\text{SCSSUP1} = 1,2)\) // If has person to share feelings with

Scasocialsupport_W8. Scssupr2r. Relationship of closest friend to resp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version

1.0

Text
What is this person’s relationship to you?

Options

1. Husband/wife or partner
2. Son or daughter
3. Mother or father
4. Grandparent
5. Grandchild
6. Aunt/uncle/cousin
7. Other relative
8. Friend

Use
Ask SCSSUPR2R

Modules
Module Scasocialsupport_W8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCSSUP1 = 1,2) // If has person to share feelings with

Module Casiend_W3. CASI End module

Version

Use
Use Casiend_W3

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiend_W3. Casiend. Self-completion ending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1. INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_W3. CASI End module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiend_W3. Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.
Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Respondent does not want to give consent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Source
UKHLS
Text
We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I do not want to give consent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask HMRCLINK
Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W11. HMRC Consents module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant

If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web

Hmrcconsents_W11. Hmrceadd. Email address used link to HMRC records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = Ff_Remail;
Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W11. HMRC Consents module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web

If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Hmrcconsents_W11. Hmrcesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to HMRC records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCSEN = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent HMRC Records)
Compute HMRCSEN = 2;

Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W11. HMRC Consents module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web
And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

If (HMRCSEN = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Hmrcconsents_W11. Hmrcesend. Text for email confirming consent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version
1.0

Notes
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

Interviewer Instruction
SEND OUT EMAIL IF HMRCSEN=1.

Text
Email text
1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding employment history records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the HMRC. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the HMRC so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses
a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) IV’s name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don’t transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options
1 Continue Continue

Use
Ask HMRCESEND

Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W11. HMRC Consents module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records
AND mode is web
And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (HMRCESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Module Heconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

Version

Use
Use Heconsent_W11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

Heconsent_W11. Heukqual. Has a UK higher education qualification - computed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Options
0 No UK HE Degree No UK HE Degree
1 HAS UK HE Degree HAS UK HE Degree

Use
If (Ff_Qualoc = 1) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (FF_Qhigh9 = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (FF_Qhigh10 = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (INITIALCONDITIONS.QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (Ff_Recquals = 1) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRQUAL = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6) Compute HEUKQUAL = 1;

Modules
Module Heconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

Heconsent_W11. Hefinish95. Finished higher education in or after 1995 - computed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
We would like to add records held by the Higher Education Statistics Agency, or HESA, to the answers you have given us. These records contain information on your higher education experiences, including the subjects you studied and the qualifications you received. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure the information is used responsibly and safely.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, postcode, sex, date of birth and higher education institution to HESA or contractor working on their behalf for this purpose?
And If ((HEUKQUAL = 1 & HEFINISH95 = 1) & (Ff_Neww5 = 1 | Ff_Heconsent = 0|3)) // Respondent has a UK higher education qualification and finished higher education in 1995 or after AND respondent is a new entrant since Wave 5 or has no consent information or was asked consent and rejected only once

If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records
Loop until [ANYMORE = 2 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

**Heconsent_W11. Heinst. Higher education degree institution code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup.

Text
From which higher education institution did you receive your first (if loop = 1) / next (if loop greater than 1) degree(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help
Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

`ext` From which higher education institution did you receive your first (if loop = 1) / next (if loop greater than 1) degree(s)? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your institution, simply type the full name of the institution and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HEINST

Modules
Module Heconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

In Loops

`Loop until [ANYMORE = 2 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records

**Heconsent_W11. Heiname. Higher education degree institution name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Use
Compute HEINAME = HEINST Name Of Institution;

Modules
Module Heconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

In Loops

`Loop until [ANYMORE = 2 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Heconsent_W11. **Instok.** Higher education institution details correct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Are the details reported below correct?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask INSTOK

**Modules**
Module Heconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

**In Loops**
```
loop until [ANYMORE = 2 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree
```

**Universe**
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records
```

Heconsent_W11. **Anymore.** Other Higher education institution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS
**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told me about yet?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**
```
text
Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told us about yet?
```

**Use**
Ask ANYMORE

**Modules**
Module Heconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

**In Loops**
```
loop until [ANYMORE = 2 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree
```

**Universe**
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records
```

END LOOP

Heconsent_W11. **Hesaeadd.** Email address used link to educational (HESA) records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Source UKHLS
Version 1.0

Use
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute HESAEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute HESAEADD = Ff_Remail;

Modules
Module Hecconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records

If (HESAEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Hecconsent_W11. Hesaesent. Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (HESA) records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS
Version 1.0

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute HESAESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute HESAESENT = 2;

Modules
Module Hecconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records
And If (HESAEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

If (Hesaesent=1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Hecconsent_W11. Heemailsend. Text for email confirming consent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source UKHLS
Version 1.0

Notes
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

Interviewer Instruction
SEND OUT EMAIL IF HESAESENT=1.

Text
Email text
Subject: Understanding Society: Adding Higher Education records
Dear [Name] 
Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.
During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/he-records

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c) If IV’s name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don’t transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person’s name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options

1 Continue Continue

Use

Ask HEEMAILSEND

Modules

Module Heconsent_W11. Higher Education Consent module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (HESACONS = 1) // Consent given to link to HESA education records
And If (HESAEDADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (Hesaecontact=1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Options

1 Continue Continue

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 811 contact

Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Version


Use

Use Contactdetails W8

Development Note

Contactdetails_W8. Intcontact. Contact details intro

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year’s time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted [if CAPI].
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1, I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

**Options**

1. [A home landline ](ff_rhland) if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS Home landline
2. [Personal mobile ](ff_rphmob) if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS Personal mobile
3. [A work phone number ](ff_rphwrk) if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS Work phone number
4. [An e-mail address ](ff_remail) if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS E-mail address
5. All correct All correct
6. (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1 we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are INCORRECT. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

**Options**

1. [A home landline ](ff_rhland) if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS Home landline
2. [Personal mobile ](ff_rphmob) if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS Personal mobile
3. [A work phone number ](ff_rphwrk) if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS Work phone number
4. [An e-mail address ](ff_remail) if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS E-mail address
5. All correct All correct

**Delete**

**Use**

Ask DetInc

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

**Universe**

If ((FF_Rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (FF_Rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (FF_Rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (FF_Remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
If \((F_f_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& F_f_{Everint} <> 1) \mid (F_f_{Rhland} = DK|MIS) \mid DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

**Contactdetails_W8. Rhland. Home landline phone number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
\text{ext}

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Universe
If \((DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If \(((F_f_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& F_f_{Everint} <> 1) \mid (F_f_{Rhland} = DK|MIS) \mid DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered \([RHLand]\) looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If \((DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 \& ((F_f_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& F_f_{Everint} <> 1) \mid (F_f_{Rphmob} = DK|MIS) \mid DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

**Contactdetails_W8. Rphmob. Mobile phone number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
\text{ext}

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Universe
If \((DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If \((DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 \& ((F_f_{Ivlolw} <> 1 \& F_f_{Everint} <> 1) \mid (F_f_{Rphmob} = DK|MIS) \mid DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Contactdetails_W8. Rphwrk. Work phone number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text
The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If ((FF_Ivlolw <> 1 & FF_Everint <> 1) | (FF_Remail = DK|MIS)) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Contactdetails_W8. Hasemail. Has e-mail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options
1 Record e-mail address
2 Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given)
Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask;

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS)) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing
If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

Contactdetails_W8. Emailent. Email entry pre-amble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options
1 Continue Continue

Use
Ask EMAILENT

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

If (HasEmail = 1 & DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF)) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Contactdetails_W8. Remail. E-mail address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UK HLS
Version
1.0

Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text
Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_IvIolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK\MIS & HasEmail <> 2\DK\REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

If (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_Remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_W8. Remailchk. Email entry interviewer number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Jelete
Text. Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Jelete
Text
Use
Ask REMAILCHK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_Remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

If (Ff_Remail = MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <= Ff_Remail)) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Contactdetails_W8. Remail2. E-mail address second entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
	Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Use
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8, Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Remail = MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <= FF_Remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_W8. Remailend. Email second entry interviewer number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Use
Ask REMAILEND

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8, Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

If ((FF_IVIOLW <> 1 & FF_EVERINT <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Contactdetails_W8. Other contact details provided

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8, Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Contactdetails_W8 Other contact details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8, Contact Details module

Universe
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Stablecontact_W11 Stable Contact Details module

Version

Use
Use Stablecontact_W11

If (Ff_Ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact_W11 Confirm stable contact details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. We will only use their contact details if we no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

| 1 | [Relation [ff_ctrel]] (if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS) | Relation |
| 2 | [Name [ff_ctname]] (if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS) | Name |
| 3 | [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] (if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS) | Address |
| 4 | [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] (if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS) | Postcode |
| 5 | [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] (if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS) | Telephone |
| 6 | [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] (if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS) | Alternative telephone |
| 7 | [Email [ff_ctemail]] (if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS) | Email |
| 8 | No changes or corrections | No changes or corrections |
| 94 | SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview | Stable contact refused and future interview refused |
| 95 | SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused | Stable contact refused |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

| 1 | [Relation [ff_ctrel]] (if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS) | Relation |
| 2 | [Name [ff_ctname]] (if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS) | Name |
| 3 | [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] (if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS) | Address |
| 4 | [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] (if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS) | Postcode |
| 5 | [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] (if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS) | Telephone |
| 6 | [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] (if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS) | Alternative telephone |
| 7 | [Email [ff_ctemail]] (if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS) | Email |
| 8 | No changes or corrections | No changes or corrections |

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

Modules

Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (FF_Ctname <> DK\|REF\|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (FF_Ctname = DK\|REF\|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact_W11. Cname. Stable contact name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. **(if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)**

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. **(if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)**

What is your contact's name and title?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- Delete

**Use**

Ask CTNAME

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

**Universe**

If \((\text{CTCONSConf} <> 94 \mid 95)\) \# Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If \(((\text{CTNAME} <> \text{DK/REF}) \mid (\text{CTCONSConf} = 2) \mid (\text{FF_Ctname} = \text{DK|REF|MIS}))\) \# Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

If \(((\text{CTNAME} <> \text{DK/REF}) \mid (\text{CTCONSConf} = 2 \mid 3) \mid ((\text{FF_Ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{FF_Everint} = 1) \& (\text{FF_Ctadd1} = \text{MIS|DK|REF})))\) \# Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

**Display Note**

SCREEN START

### Stablecontact_W11. **Ctadd1.** Stable contact address line 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

- text

**Question Box Label**

Address line 1

**Delete**

- interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTADD1

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

**Universe**

If \((\text{CTCONSConf} <> 94 \mid 95)\) \# Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If \(((\text{CTNAME} <> \text{DK/REF}) \mid (\text{CTCONSConf} = 2 \mid 3) \mid ((\text{FF_Ivlolw} = 1 \mid \text{FF_Everint} = 1) \& (\text{FF_Ctadd1} = \text{MIS|DK|REF})))\) \# Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
**Stablecontact_W11. Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Question Box Label: Address line 2
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

- **Use**
  - Ask CTADD2

**Modules**

- Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

**Stablecontact_W11. Cttown. Stable contact town**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

- **Web Interview**
  - Question Box Label: Town
  - Delete
  - Interviewer Instruction

- **Use**
  - Ask CTTOWN

**Modules**

- Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

**Stablecontact_W11. Ctcnty. Stable contact county**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
County
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note
SCREEN END

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_W11. Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don’t Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT’S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is their postcode?

Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, please continue.
If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((FF_Ivlolw = 1 | FF_Everint = 1) & (FF_Cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_W11. Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1
### Stablecontact_W11. Cttel1

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Web Interview**
- **text**
Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask Cttel1

**Modules**
- Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stablecontact_W11. Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Web Interview**
- **text**
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

**Delete**

**Use**
Ask Cttel2

**Modules**
- Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

**Stablecontact_W11. Cemail. Stable contact e-mail**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

*Text*
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

*Delete*

**Use**
Ask CTEMAIL

**Modules**
Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

**Universe**
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**

**Text**
The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

**Note**
CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

**Stablecontact_W11. Ctrel. Stable contact relation to R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
What is that person’s relationship to you?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mother / Father</th>
<th>Mother / Father</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Son / Daughter</td>
<td>Son / Daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Brother / Sister</td>
<td>Brother / Sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Aunt / Uncle</td>
<td>Aunt / Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grandparent</td>
<td>Grandparent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other Relative</td>
<td>Other Relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Friend / Work Colleague</td>
<td>Friend / Work Colleague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Someone else</td>
<td>Someone else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask CTREL
Module Stablecontact_W11. Stable Contact Details module

Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Version
1f (Fri Feb 1 14:03:31 2019) produced Fri Mar 22 13:47:20 2019

Use
Use Endofinterview_W10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Endofinterview_W10. Indivcomplete. Final interview statement CAWI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Options

Use
Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
If ((Ff_lvlow = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_Everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

Endofinterview_W10. Vouchletter. Received voucher and letter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? 

*(if (ff_nonprod = 0 & ff_ivlolw = 1 | 4 | 5)) Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter?* (if ff_nonprod = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | (ff_nonprod = 0 & ff_ivlolw = 2 | 3))

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask VOUCHLETTER

**Modules**

Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 & Ff_Everint = 1 | 2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_Nonprod = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | (Ff_Nonprod = 0 & MIS AND Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

**Endofinterview_W10.Lastacapi. Not received a voucher: CAPI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

UKHLS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 (if FF_NONPROD = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8) / £10 (if FF_NONPROD = MIS) GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

**PID:** [14 DIGIT PID]

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Continue</th>
<th>Continue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask LASTACAPI

**Modules**

Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_Nonprod = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | (Ff_Nonprod = 0 & MIS AND Ff_Ivlolw = 2 | 3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If ((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

**Endofinterview_W10.Lastacapi_1. Change of address card: CAPI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]
PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1  Continue  Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI_1

Modules

Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (FF_Ivolow = MIS & FF_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone
If (FF_Ivolow = MIS & FF_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (FF_Nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (FF_Nonprod = 0|MIS AND FF_Ivolow = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Endofinterview_W10. Lastacati. Not received a voucher: CATI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options

1  Continue  Continue

Use

Ask LASTACATI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If ((FF_Ivolow = MIS & FF_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (FF_Nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (FF_Nonprod = 0|MIS AND FF_Ivolow = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
If (!((FF_Nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

Endofinterview_W10. Lastscreenb. Received a voucher

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. \(\text{if GridVariables.ModeType} = 1\) / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. \(\text{if GridVariables.ModeType} = 2\)

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options
1  Continue  Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W10. End of Interview module

Universe
If \((\text{GridVariables.ModeType} = 1 \mid 2)\) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If \(((\text{Ff_Nonprod} = \text{MIS}) \& \text{VOUCHLETTER} = 1))\) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Version

Use
Use Interviewerobs W9

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 822 observations

If \((\text{GridVariables.ModeType} = 1\mid 2)\) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_W9. Finobsq. Interviewer Obs Intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options
1  Continue  Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If \((\text{GridVariables.ModeType} = 1\mid 2)\) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_W9. Ivcoop. Respondent cooperation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask IvCoop

**Modules**

Module Interviewers_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Interviewers_W9. Sus.** Respondent suspicion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY AFTER THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No, not at all suspicious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, somewhat suspicious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, very suspicious</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask Susp

**Modules**

Module Interviewers_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Interviewers_W9. UndQus.** Respondent's understanding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

HILDA

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask UndQus
Interviewerobs_W9. **Intqus.**  *Respondent's interest*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**
1. Very high
2. High
3. Medium
4. Low
5. Very low

**Use**
Ask IntQus

---

Interviewerobs_W9. **CoopnxtYr.**  *How easy gain cooperation next year*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

**Options**
1. Very easy
2. Somewhat easy
3. Somewhat hard
4. Very hard

**Use**
Ask CoopNxtYr

---

Interviewerobs_W9. **Ivprsnt.**  *Anyone present during interview*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

**Interviewer Instruction**

**WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask IvPrsnt

**Modules**

Module Interviewersobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

**Interviewersobs_W9. Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A great deal</th>
<th>A great deal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A fair amount</td>
<td>A fair amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask IvInfnce

**Modules**

Module Interviewersobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

**Interviewersobs_W9. Ivaffct. How interview was affected**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)</th>
<th>Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other changed/altered respondent's answers</td>
<td>Other changed/altered respondent's answers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other augmented/add to respondent's answers</td>
<td>Other augmented/add to respondent's answers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Interviewerobs_W9.Ivlieng. **Entire interview conducted in English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
**Was the interview conducted entirely in English?**

**Options**
- 1: Yes
- 2: No

**Use**
Ask IVLIEng

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9, Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IVPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IVInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

### Interviewerobs_W9.Ivlitrans. **Language other than English for interview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
**Apart from English, in which other language was the interview conducted?**

**Options**
- 0: English
- 2: Bengali
- 4: Gujarati
- 10: Polish

---

Use
Ask IvAffct

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IVPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IVInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
11 Portuguese
12 Turkish
8 Urdu
9 Welsh
97 Other language

Use
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Interviewerobs_W9. Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?
Use
Ask IVLIOth

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used
If (IVLIEng = 2 & IVlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Interviewerobs_W9. Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options
1 TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2 Agency Translator
3 Someone else

Use
Ask IVLWHO

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And if (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And if (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

**Interviewerobs_W9.** Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

*How much of the questionnaire was conducted in [LITrans(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2)] IVLITrans(IVLIENG = 2)?*

**Options**

1. Entire questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
2. The majority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
3. Around half the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
4. The minority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans]

**Use**
Ask IVLIBal

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

**Interviewerobs_W9.** Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

*End of INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE*

**Options**

1. Continue

**Use**
Ask FinObs

**Modules**
Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
**Interviewerobs_W9. IndendTime.** *Time at end of individual interview*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0  
**Use**
Compute IndEndTime = Take From System Clock;

**Modules**
- Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Interviewerobs_W9. Indenddate.** *Date at end of individual interview*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**
1.0  
**Use**
Compute IndEndDate = Take From System Calendar;

**Modules**
- Module Interviewerobs_W9. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

**Development Note**
**RECORD STOP**

**Development Note**
**RECORD START 827 proxy**

**Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire**

**Version**

**Use**
Use Proxy_W11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Proxy_W11. Doneproxy.** *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0  
**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
If (Ff_Everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1; Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1; Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Proxy_W11. Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?
IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1. Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2. No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_W11. Pstime. Computed Proxy Interview start time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PSTime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((IProxy = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Proxy_W11. Pstrtdat.** **Computed Proxy Interview start date**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute \(PStrtDat = \text{Take From System Clock}\);

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((IProxy = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Proxy_W11. Plieng.** **Interview conducted in English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLEEng

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If \((\text{GRIDVARIABLES.modetype} = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((IProxy = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If \((\text{PLIEng} = 2)\) // Interview will not be conducted in English

**Proxy_W11. Plitrans.** **Translated language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS

Version 1.0

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HGlitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Proxy_W11. Pintro. Proxy intro

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

**Options**

Use Ask Pintr

**Use**

Ask Pintro

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

### Proxy_W11. Prsex. Proxy sex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX
Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask PrSex Modules Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Proxy_W11. Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source BHPS

Version 1.0

Text What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Husband/Wife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Partner/Cohabitee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Civil Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adopted son/daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foster child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stepson/stepdaughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Son-in-law/daughter-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Natural parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adoptive parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Foster parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Step-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Parent-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Natural brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Half-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Step-brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Adopted brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foster brother/sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brother/Sister-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Grand-child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Grand-parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cousin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Lodger/Boarder/Tenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Landlord/Landlady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use Ask PrRel

Modules Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire
Proxy_W11.

**Preason.** Reason for proxy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options
- 1: In institution (e.g., hospital, Old People's Home)
- 2: Studying away from home
- 3: On holiday
- 4: Away on business or work
- 5: Temporarily away from home for other reasons
- 6: Unable to contact
- 7: Permanently too unwell or disabled
- 8: Temporarily unwell
- 9: Old age
- 10: Deafness or speech problems
- 11: Language problems
- 12: Individual refused but allows proxy
- 97: Any other reason

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_W11.

**Pripn.** PNO of proxy informant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options
- 0: Non-household member
- 1: [hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 1] Person number 1
- 2: [hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 2] Person number 2
- 3: [hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 3] Person number 3
- 4: [hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 4] Person number 4
- 5: [hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 5] Person number 5
- 6: [hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 6] Person number 6
- 7: [hhgrid hhgrid.name where hhgrid hhgrid.pno = 7] Person number 7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person number</th>
<th>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number</td>
<td>HHGRID HHGRID.NAME WHERE HHGRID.HHGRID.PNO = 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_W11. Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy_W11. Mvmnth. Month of move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options
1 January January
2 February February
Proxy_W11. Mvyr. Year of move

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_W11. Ukborn. Born in UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options
1 Yes, England Yes, England
2 Yes, Scotland Yes, Scotland
3 Yes, Wales Yes, Wales
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, Northern Ireland</th>
<th>Yes, Northern Ireland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not born in the UK</td>
<td>Not born in the UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Republic of Ireland</th>
<th>France</th>
<th>Germany</th>
<th>Italy</th>
<th>Spain</th>
<th>Poland</th>
<th>Cyprus</th>
<th>Turkey</th>
<th>Australia</th>
<th>New Zealand</th>
<th>Canada</th>
<th>U.S.A</th>
<th>China/Hong Kong</th>
<th>India</th>
<th>Pakistan</th>
<th>Bangladesh</th>
<th>Sri Lanka</th>
<th>Kenya</th>
<th>Ghana</th>
<th>Nigeria</th>
<th>Uganda</th>
<th>South Africa</th>
<th>Jamaica</th>
<th>Other country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>U.S.A</td>
<td>China/Hong Kong</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Other country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

**Proxy_W11. Plboth. Other country of birth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use**
Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPr oxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

**Proxy_W11. Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Help**
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

**Use**
Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPr oxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes \([\text{NAME}]\)'s current employment situation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Self employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In paid employment (full or part-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>On maternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Looking after family or home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Full-time student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>On a government training scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unpaid worker in family business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Working in an apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Doing something else</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask JBSTAT

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

**Proxy_W11. Lprnt. Natural parent of children**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**

BHPS

**Version**

1.0

**Text**

Does \([\text{NAME}]\) have, or has \([\text{NAME}]\) ever \([\text{had/fathered}]\) any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

Ask LPRNT

**Modules**

Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
Proxy_W11. **Lnprnt.**  *No. of children natural parent to*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] had/fathered in all?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS  
WRITE IN NUMBER

**Use**  
Ask LNPRNT

**Modules**  
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  
And If (IProxy = 1)  
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))  
And If (LPRNT = 1)  

**Proxy_W11. **Ch1bm.**  *Month first child born*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**  
BHPS

**Version**  
1.0

**Text**  
Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]’s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**  
Ask CH1BM

**Modules**  
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)  
And If (IProxy = 1)  
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))  
And If (LPRNT = 1)
Proxy_W11. Ch1by. Year first child born

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_W11. School. Never went to/still at school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
<td>Write in age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
<td>Never went to school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
<td>Still at school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
Proxy_W11. Scend. School leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10..20</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_W11. Fenow. Still in Further Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1 Write in age
2 Never went to college or university
3 Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_W11. Feend. Further Education leaving age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10..97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME]/ LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_W11. Qfhigh. Highest qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
<td>University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE</td>
<td>First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
<td>Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Level</td>
<td>A Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AS Level</td>
<td>AS Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
<td>Certificate of sixth year studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GCSE / O Level</td>
<td>GCSE / O Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>CSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)</td>
<td>Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td>Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If \((QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)\) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Proxy_W11. Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options
1 Yes Yes
2 No No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If \((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)\) // Mode is face-to-face
And If \((IProxy = 1)\) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If \(((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))\) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If \((QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)\) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Proxy_W11. Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1 Youth training certificate Youth training cert.
2 Key Skills Key Skills
3 Basic skills Basic skills
4 Entry level qualifications (Wales) Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship Modern/trade apprentice
6 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7 City and Guilds Certificate City and Guilds Cert
8 GNVQ/GSVQ GNVQ/GSVQ
9 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11 HNC/HND HNC/HND
12 ONC/OND ONC/OND
13 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use
Ask QFVO

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_W11. Sf1. General health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
SF12
Version
1.0
Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

| 1 | Excellent | Excellent |
| 2 | Very good | Very good |
| 3 | Good | Good |
| 4 | Fair | Fair |
| 5 | or Poor? | or Poor? |

Proxy_W11. Health. Long-standing illness or disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS (adapted)
Version
1.0
Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Help
This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_W11. Disdif. Type of impairment or disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
FRS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if HEALTH = 2} / Does {if HEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options
1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7. Communication or speech problems
8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9. Recognising when they are in physical danger
10. Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12. Other health problem or disability
96. None of these

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1

Proxy_W11. Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask: ‘And what about [NAME OF PERSON]? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?’ If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

**Use**
Ask AIDHH

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

## Proxy_W11. Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Scripting Notes**
maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**
Who does [NAME] look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**
1. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] Person number 1
2. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] Person number 2
3. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] Person number 3
4. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] Person number 4
5. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] Person number 5
6. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] Person number 6
7. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] Person number 7
8. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] Person number 8
9. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] Person number 9
10. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] Person number 10
11. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] Person number 11
12. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] Person number 12
13. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] Person number 13
14. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] Person number 14
15. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] Person number 15
16. [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] Person number 16

**Use**
Ask AIDHUA

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
Proxy_W11. Jbhas. Did paid work last week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BPWS
Version
1.0
Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options
1. Yes
2. No

Help
Include:
* Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB
  Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with
dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
  * Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
  * Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an
amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
  * Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
  * Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in
remuneration or a share of the profits.
  * Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if
they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should
be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2
at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed
accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are
'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical
training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including
attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other
training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside
the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by
employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with
the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Proxy_W11. Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BPWS
Version
1.0
Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options
1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they
have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to.
Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it; such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Proxy_W11. Jboffy. Reason off work last week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options
1 Maternity/Paternity leave
2 Other leave/holiday
3 Sick/injured
4 Attending training course
5 Laid off/on short time
6 On strike
7 Other personal/family reasons
97 Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Proxy_W11. Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?
Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask PJULK4NK

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

If (JBHAS = 1)\(1\)\(JBOFF = 1\) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A permanent job</th>
<th>A permanent job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Or is there some way that it is not permanent?</td>
<td>Or is there some way that it is not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Proxy_W11. Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CODE ONE ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

http://usoc.essex.ac.uk/qsl/root/doc/specifications/main/main11/main11.specification... 22/03/2019
1  Seasonal work           Seasonal work
2  Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3  Agency temping         Agency temping
4  Casual type of work    Casual type of work
97  Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version 1.0

Text
What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version 1.0

Text
What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Proxy_W11.Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type choice</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Employee</th>
<th>Employee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

**Use**
Ask JBSEMP

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Proxy_W11.Jbbgd. Day started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1..31</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER DAY

**Use**
Ask JBBGD

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Proxy_W11.Jbbgm. Month started current job**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER MONTH

**Options**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JBBGM

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

**Proxy_W11. Jbbgy. Year started current job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
ENTER YEAR

**Use**
Ask JBBGY

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

---

**Hard Check:** If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

**Text**
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

**If (JBBEMP = 1) // Employee**

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NOT manager or supervisor</td>
<td>NOT manager or supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a 'manager or supervisor of employees.'

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Proxy_W11. Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
Proxy_W11. Jbhrs.  No. of hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.1..97.9</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Proxy_W11. Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options
1  Part-time  Part-time
2  Full-time  Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPFTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Proxy_W11. Jbpl. Work location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At her/his employer's premises</td>
<td>At her/his employer's premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
<td>Driving or travelling around</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or at one or more other places?</td>
<td>Or at one or more other places?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Other</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
*Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JTBHAS = 1|JTBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JTBSEMP = 1) // Employee

If (JTBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_W11.Jsboss. Hires employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
*Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JTBHAS = 1|JTBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JTBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Proxy_W11.Jssize. Number of employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How many people does [NAME] employ?

**Showcard**
TBC

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 - 2</th>
<th>1 - 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
<td>3 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
<td>10 - 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
<td>25 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
<td>50 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
<td>100 - 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
<td>200 - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
<td>500 - 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
<td>1000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
<td>Don't know but fewer than 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
<td>Don't know but 25 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Running a business or a professional practice</th>
<th>Running a business or a professional practice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Partner in a business or a professional practice</td>
<td>Partner in a business or a professional practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Working for themselves</td>
<td>Working for themselves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A sub-contractor</td>
<td>A sub-contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Doing freelance work</td>
<td>Doing freelance work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Or self-employed in some other way?</td>
<td>Or self-employed in some other way?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Help**
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

**Use**
Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
Proxy_W11.Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Decimals</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.
Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Proxy_W11.Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options
1 Part-time
2 Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>From their own home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>From separate business premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>From a van or stall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From client's or customer's premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Or from some other place?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_W11. Prearn. Total earnings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS
Version 1.0

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Answer in weekly amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Answer in annual amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Proxy_W11. Prearnw. Total earnings weekly
### CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
**CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Don't Know**
- **Refused**
- **Inapplicable**
- **Missing**

**Use**
Ask PREAMNW

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11, Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

**If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually**

#### Proxy_W11, Prearna. Total earnings annually

**Source**
BHPS adapted

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
**CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Don't Know**
- **Refused**
- **Inapplicable**
- **Missing**

- **Total earnings annually**
Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy_W11. Pbnft. Income types received

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>multichoice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension</th>
<th>NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pension from previous employer(s)</td>
<td>Pension from previous employer(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Universal Credit (if Startdate after 30/9/2013)</td>
<td>Universal Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
<td>Personal Independence Payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support</td>
<td>Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Child Benefit</td>
<td>Child Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)</td>
<td>Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate</td>
<td>Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Any other state benefit</td>
<td>Any other state benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Child Tax Credit</td>
<td>Child Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Pension Credit</td>
<td>Pension Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_W11. Drive. Driving licence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Proxy_W11. Caruse. Has use of a car or van

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0
Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Proxy_W11. Mobuse. Has a mobile phone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0
Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

### Proxy_W11. `Netuse`. Regularly uses internet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
UKHLS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Does `[NAME]` regularly use the internet?

**Options**
1. Yes  Yes
2. No   No

**Use**
Ask NETUSE

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

### Proxy_W11. `Prfitb`. Total personal income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Text**
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place `[NAME]`'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**
1. Answer in weekly amount  Answer in weekly amount
2. Answer in annual amount  Answer in annual amount

**Use**
Ask PRFITB

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

### Proxy_W11. `Prfitbw`. Total personal income weekly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Weekly Options</th>
<th>Annual Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to £69</td>
<td>up to £69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>£70 - £129</td>
<td>£70 - £129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>£130 - £189</td>
<td>£130 - £189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>£190 - £249</td>
<td>£190 - £249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>£250 - £309</td>
<td>£250 - £309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>£310 - £379</td>
<td>£310 - £379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>£380 - £479</td>
<td>£380 - £479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>£480 - £599</td>
<td>£480 - £599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>£600 - £719</td>
<td>£600 - £719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>£720 - £859</td>
<td>£720 - £859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>£860 - £999</td>
<td>£860 - £999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>£1000 - £1499</td>
<td>£1000 - £1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>£1500 or more</td>
<td>£1500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PRFITBW

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

**Proxy_W11. Prfitba. Total personal income annually**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**
BHPS

**Version**
1.0

**Interviewer Instruction**
CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Weekly Options</th>
<th>Annual Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
<td>NO INCOME AT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>up to £3,599</td>
<td>up to £3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>£3,600 - £6,599</td>
<td>£3,600 - £6,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>£6,600 - £9,599</td>
<td>£6,600 - £9,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>£9,600 - £12,599</td>
<td>£9,600 - £12,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>£12,600 - £15,599</td>
<td>£12,600 - £15,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>£15,600 - £19,199</td>
<td>£15,600 - £19,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>£19,200 - £23,999</td>
<td>£19,200 - £23,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>£24,000 - £29,999</td>
<td>£24,000 - £29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>£30,000 - £35,999</td>
<td>£30,000 - £35,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>£36,000 - £42,999</td>
<td>£36,000 - £42,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>£43,000 - £49,999</td>
<td>£43,000 - £49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>£50,000 - £74,999</td>
<td>£50,000 - £74,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>£75,000 or more</td>
<td>£75,000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**
Ask PRFITBA

**Modules**
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy_W11. Lastscreenp. End of proxy interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source
UKHLS
Version 1.0

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options
1 Continue Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_W11. Petime. Computed Proxy Interview end time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute PETime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_W11. Penddat. Computed Proxy Interview end date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Don't Know</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Inapplicable</th>
<th>Missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Version 1.0

Use
Compute PEndDat = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_W11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent